

# XI Censo Nacional de Población y VII de Vivienda de Panamá 2001 - IPUMS Subset

**Contraloria General de la Republica, Direccion de Estadistica y Censo, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

**SURVEY ID NUMBER**

PAN\_2010\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

**TITLE**

XI Censo Nacional de Población y VII de Vivienda de Panamá 2001 - IPUMS Subset

**ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM**

PHC Panama 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

**COUNTRY**

Name	Country code
Panama	PAN

**STUDY TYPE**

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

**SERIES INFORMATION**

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

**KIND OF DATA**

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

**UNIT OF ANALYSIS**

Persons, households, and dwellings

**UNITS IDENTIFIED:**

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

**UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:**

- Dwellings: Any place or premises structurally separate or independent, that has been built, made or converted for use as permanent or temporary housing or lodging of persons; such as any class of lodging, fixed or mobile, occupied by persons as a living quarters on the date of the Census. A dwelling can be private or collective.
- Households: A group of persons with or without relationship ties who reside under the same roof and who at least for their food, depend on a common fund (they participate in a common pool of money). In a dwelling there can be more than one private home.
- Group quarters: A special living quarters by a group of persons generally without family ties and who live together for reasons of discipline, health, education, religious life, work, and others.

## Version

---

**VERSION DESCRIPTION**

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

**VERSION DATE**

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

**NOTES**

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Panama 2010

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

### UNIVERSE

All persons present in the territory and waters under the jurisdiction of the Republic and all living units, occupied or not, that exist in the country on May 14, 2001

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Contraloría General de la República, Dirección de Estadística y Censo	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Contraloría General de la República, Dirección de Estadística y Censo

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 341118.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting; expansion factor = 10

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-05-16	2010-05-16

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-05-16	2010-05-16

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: May 16, 2010

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single Enumeration form that asked questions at both the individual and dwelling level.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Contraloria General de la Republica, Direccion de Estadistica y Censo

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are

designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Panama, Contraloría General de la República, Dirección de Estadística y Censo. XI Censo Nacional de Población y VII de Vivienda de Panamá 2001

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Contraloría General de la República, Dirección de Estadística y Censo

## Disclaimer and copyrights

**DISCLAIMER**

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

**COPYRIGHT**

(c) Copyright 2010, Contraloría General de la República, Dirección de Estadística y Censo and Minnesota Population Center

**Metadata production****DDI DOCUMENT ID**

DDI\_PAN\_2010\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

**PRODUCERS**

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

**DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION**

May 20, 2024

**DDI DOCUMENT VERSION**

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

**NEW SAMPLES.**

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

**Newly added countries:**

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

**New samples for:**

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

**SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.**

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in

IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PAN2010_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	95	124
<b>PAN2010_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	341118	128



**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases:	95
variables:	124

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PA	GEO1_PA	Panama, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PA	GEO2_PA	Panama, District 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PA2010	GEO2_PA2010	Panama, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	

ID	Name	Label	Question
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PA2010A_DWNUM	PA2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PA2010A_HHNUM	PA2010A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PA2010A_HHN	PA2010A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PA2010A_PERND	PA2010A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
PA2010A_PERN	PA2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PA2010A_HHN2	PA2010A_HHN2	Household number	Questionnaire Number _ _ Household Number _

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_TYPEDW	PA2010A_TYPEDW	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling</p> <p>1A. Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent individual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Semi-permanent individual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Improvised</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Room in a tenement house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Place not intended for housing, but used as a dwelling</p> <p>Continue with Chapter III</p> <p>1B. Without a dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Victims of a disaster- Continue with Chapter III</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Indigents - Continue with Chapter V</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 In the street, control points, seaport, airport - Continue with Chapter V</p> <p>1C. <input type="checkbox"/> Collective Dwelling - Continue with Chapter V</p>
PA2010A_OCCUPDW	PA2010A_OCCUPDW	Occupancy status of the dwelling	<p>[Question2 was asked of private dwellings.]</p> <p>2. Status of the dwelling</p> <p>2A. Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With persons present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 With persons absent</p> <p>Continue with the next dwelling</p> <p>2B. Unoccupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For sale or rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Under repair or construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Seasonal or temporary dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other reason (specify)</p> <p>Continue with the next dwelling</p>
PA2010A_OWNERSHP	PA2010A_OWNERSHP	Ownership status of the dwelling	<p>3. Is your dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mortgaged</p> <p>Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented</p> <p>Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ceded</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Condemned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other, [specify] _____</p>
PA2010A_OWNSHP2	PA2010A_OWNSHP2	Other types of ownership of the dwelling	<p>3. Is your dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mortgaged</p> <p>Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented</p> <p>Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ceded</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Condemned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other, [specify] _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_HPAYM	PA2010A_HPAYM	Value of monthly rent or mortgage payment in Panamanian balboas	3. Is your dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mortgaged Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented Monthly payment in [Balboas] _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ceded <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Condemned <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other, [specify] _____
PA2010A_CONSTRYR	PA2010A_CONSTRYR	Period of construction of the dwelling	4. When was this dwelling built? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 2000 and 2005 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 2006 and 2010 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Not known
PA2010A_WALLS	PA2010A_WALLS	Main wall materials	5. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls of the building or house? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement block, brick, stone, concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood (planks, boards) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Clay-covered plant fiber (quincha), adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Metal (zinc, aluminum, among others) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Palm leaves, straw, cane or bamboo or sticks <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Without walls
PA2010A_ROOF	PA2010A_ROOF	Main roof materials	6. What is the predominant material in the roof of the building or house? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement slab <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other type of tiles ([Asbestos-cement brands] tejalit, panalit, techolit, among others) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Metal (zinc, aluminum, among others) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Palm leaves, straw or sticks <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other materials
PA2010A_FLOORS	PA2010A_FLOORS	Main floor materials	7. What is the predominant material in the floor of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mosaic or tiles, marble and parquet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pavement (concrete) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials (cane, sticks, discarded materials, among others)
PA2010A_ROOMS	PA2010A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling	8. How many rooms does this dwelling have? (Do not include kitchen, laundry and bathrooms) Number of rooms __ __ 8A. Of these, how many are only bedrooms? __ __

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_BEDROOMS	PA2010A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms in the dwelling	8. How many rooms does this dwelling have? (Do not include kitchen, laundry and bathrooms) Number of rooms __ 8A. Of these, how many are only bedrooms? __
PA2010A_WATSUP	PA2010A_WATSUP	Source of water supply	9. What is primary source of drinking water? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public aqueduct of the IDAAN <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public aqueduct of the community <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private aqueduct Answers 1-3, continue with question 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Covered spring well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Uncovered spring well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rainwater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Superficial well <input type="checkbox"/> 8 River, stream, or lake <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cistern truck <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other (specify) ____ For answers 4-11, continue with question 13
PA2010A_LOCWAT	PA2010A_LOCWAT	Location of water supply facilities	10. Are the installations for drinking water inside the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_DWATDRY	PA2010A_DWATDRY	Number of days per week with water supply during the dry season	11. How many days a week is drinking water delivered? During the dry season? _ During the rainy season? _
PA2010A_DWATRIN	PA2010A_DWATRIN	Number of days per week with water supply during the rainy season	11. How many days a week is drinking water delivered? During the dry season? _ During the rainy season? _
PA2010A_HWATDRY	PA2010A_HWATDRY	Number of hours a day with water supply during the dry season	12. Approximately, how many hours per day is drinking water delivered? During the dry season? _ _ During the rainy season? _ _
PA2010A_HWATRIN	PA2010A_HWATRIN	Number of hours a day with water supply during the rainy season	12. Approximately, how many hours per day is drinking water delivered? During the dry season? _ _ During the rainy season? _ _
PA2010A_TOILET	PA2010A_TOILET	Type of toilet facilities	13. Does this dwelling have toilet facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pit or latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Connected to a sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Connected to a septic tank Answers 1-3, continue with question 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sanitary service
PA2010A_SEWAGE1	PA2010A_SEWAGE1	Place used to deposit human waste	14. What is the most frequently used place for this dwelling to deposit human waste? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Scrubland <input type="checkbox"/> 2 River or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sea <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Uses the sanitary service of the neighbor <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify) Continue with question 16.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_TOILET2	PA2010A_TOILET2	Use of toilet facilities	15. The use of the toilet facilities is <input type="checkbox"/> 1 For the exclusive use of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with other dwellings
PA2010A_LIGHT	PA2010A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	16. What type of lighting does the dwelling have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric from the electrical company  How much do you usually pay per month?  In Balboas _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9997 Does not pay <input type="checkbox"/> 9998 Included in rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity from the community  How much do you usually pay per month?  In Balboas _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9997 Does not pay <input type="checkbox"/> 9998 Included in rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Provides own electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene or diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Gas (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Solar panel <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____
PA2010A_LIGHTPAY	PA2010A_LIGHTPAY	Monthly payment for electricity in Panamanian balboas	16. What type of lighting does the dwelling have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric from the electrical company  How much do you usually pay per month?  In Balboas _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9997 Does not pay <input type="checkbox"/> 9998 Included in rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity from the community  How much do you usually pay per month?  In Balboas _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9997 Does not pay <input type="checkbox"/> 9998 Included in rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Provides own electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene or diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Gas (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Solar panel <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_TRASH	PA2010A_TRASH	Main method of garbage disposal	17. How does this dwelling dispose of trash? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public collection truck <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private collection truck <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Incineration or burning <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Empty lot <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Burial <input type="checkbox"/> 6 River, stream, lake or sea <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____
PA2010A_FUELCK	PA2010A_FUELCK	Fuel for cooking	18. What type of fuel is most frequently used for cooking in the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gas (natural gas) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Coal (charcoal) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Does not cook
PA2010A_ECONDW	PA2010A_ECONDW	Economic activity in the dwelling	19. Is part of this dwelling used for any economic activity? (Work such as seamstress, beauty salon, workshop, kiosk or store, sale of fried foods, among others) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [Specify the activity _ _ _ _]  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_DW2USE	PA2010A_DW2USE	Use of second dwelling	20. Do the persons who live in this dwelling use a second dwelling for vacations or weekends, whether owned, rented, or ceded? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Continue <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Continue with question 21. 20A. Where is this second dwelling located? (If more than one is used, refer to the one that is most used)  <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place In another locality? Specify ____  Judicial Precinct (Corregimiento) ____ District ____ Province ____  Continue with question 21. Province __ District __ Judicial District __ A. __ <input type="checkbox"/> 9998 In another country? Continue with question 21.
PA2010A_NUMHHS	PA2010A_NUMHHS	Number of households in the dwelling	Number of households in the dwelling 21. How many household inhabit this dwelling? Consider a household made up of persons who share a common pot and one budget for expenses. Households __
PA2010A_ISDW	PA2010A_ISDW	Dwelling counts as a dwelling	
PA2010A_INCDW	PA2010A_INCDW	Income of the dwelling in Panamanian balboas	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_AREA	PA2010A_AREA	Area in which the household is located	
PA2010A_INDAREA	PA2010A_INDAREA	Is the dwelling located in an indigenous area?	
PA2010A_STOVE	PA2010A_STOVE	Cook stove	22. Does this household have a. Stove  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_REFRIG	PA2010A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	22. Does this household have b. Refrigerator  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_WASHER	PA2010A_WASHER	Washing machine	22. Does this household have c. Washing machine  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_SEWMACH	PA2010A_SEWMACH	Sewing machine	22. Does this household have d. Sewing machine  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_PHONE	PA2010A_PHONE	Residential phone	22. Does this household have e. Residential phone  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_RADIO	PA2010A_RADIO	Radio	22. Does this household have f. Radio/stereo  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_RADION	PA2010A_RADION	Number of radios in household	22. Does this household have f. Radio/stereo  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_FAN	PA2010A_FAN	Electric fan	22. Does this household have g. Electric fan  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_FANN	PA2010A_FANN	Number of electric fans in household	22. Does this household have g. Electric fan  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_AIRCON	PA2010A_AIRCON	Air conditioner	22. Does this household have h. Air conditioning  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_AIRCONN	PA2010A_AIRCONN	Number of air conditioners in household	22. Does this household have h. Air conditioning  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_CELL	PA2010A_CELL	Cell phone	22. Does this household have i. Cellular phone  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_CELLN	PA2010A_CELLN	Number of cell phones in household	22. Does this household have i. Cellular phone  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_AUTO	PA2010A_AUTO	Automobile	22. Does this household have j. Automobile  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_AUTON	PA2010A_AUTON	Number of automobiles in household	22. Does this household have j. Automobile  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_TV	PA2010A_TV	TV set	22. Does this household have k. Television  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  How many __ Connected to tv via cable/satellite? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_TVN	PA2010A_TVN	Number of TV sets in household	<p>22. Does this household have k. Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many __ Connected to tv via cable/satellite?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PA2010A_CABLE	PA2010A_CABLE	Cable TV	<p>22. Does this household have k. Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many __ Connected to tv via cable/satellite?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PA2010A_COMPUT	PA2010A_COMPUT	Computer	<p>22. Does this household have l. Computer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many __ Do you have an internet connection?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PA2010A_COMPUTN	PA2010A_COMPUTN	Number of computers in household	<p>22. Does this household have l. Computer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many __ Do you have an internet connection?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PA2010A_INTERNET	PA2010A_INTERNET	Internet connection	<p>22. Does this household have l. Computer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>How many __ Do you have an internet connection?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PA2010A_GRAINS	PA2010A_GRAINS	Did any person in this household plant some type of grain, vegetable, sugar cane or other crops in 2009?	<p>23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household a. Planted any type of grain (rice, corn, beans, or other) yucca, name, otoe, vegetables, cane, or other crops in 2009?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_PLANTS	PA2010A_PLANTS	Does any person in this household have plants, fruit or timber trees, or pasture?	23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household b. Has plants or fruit trees or harvestable wood trees, or pastures?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_MEDPLANT	PA2010A_MEDPLANT	Does any person in this household have medicinal or ornamental plants for commercial purposes?	23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household c. Has medicinal plants or ornamental plants for commercial purposes?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_CATTLE	PA2010A_CATTLE	Does any person in this household have cattle, pigs, horses, etc.?	23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household d. Has bovine cattle, pigs, horses, mares, mules, donkeys, asses, sheep, goats, or calves?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_POULTRY	PA2010A_POULTRY	Does any person in this household raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, quails or bee hives?	23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household e. Has breeding stock of chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, Cornish hens or bees?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PA2010A_MIGRANTS	PA2010A_MIGRANTS	Household member left to live in another country in last decade	24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country? 1. Yes  1. Name of the person ____ 2. Sex  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female  3. Age when the person left ____ 4. Year in which the person left ____ 5. What country did the person go to? ____  2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_MIG1SEX	PA2010A_MIG1SEX	Sex of first household member who migrated	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country? 1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____ 2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____ 4. Year in which the person left ____ 5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>
PA2010A_MIG1AGE	PA2010A_MIG1AGE	Age of first household member at migration	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country? 1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____ 2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____ 4. Year in which the person left ____ 5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>
PA2010A_MIG1YR	PA2010A_MIG1YR	Year of migration for the first household member	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country? 1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____ 2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____ 4. Year in which the person left ____ 5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_MIG1CTRY	PA2010A_MIG1CTRY	Country to which the first household member migrated	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____</p> <p>2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____</p> <p>4. Year in which the person left ____</p> <p>5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>
PA2010A_MIG2SEX	PA2010A_MIG2SEX	Sex of second household member who migrated	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____</p> <p>2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____</p> <p>4. Year in which the person left ____</p> <p>5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>
PA2010A_MIG3SEX	PA2010A_MIG3SEX	Sex of third household member who migrated	<p>24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>1. Name of the person ____</p> <p>2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3. Age when the person left ____</p> <p>4. Year in which the person left ____</p> <p>5. What country did the person go to? ____</p> <p>2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</p>
PA2010A_INCHH	PA2010A_INCHH	Household income in Panamanian balboas	
PA2010A_HHTYPE	PA2010A_HHTYPE	Household type	
PA2010A_AREA2	PA2010A_AREA2	Area in which the dwelling is located	
PA2010A_STRATA	PA2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 129

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 341118

variables: 128

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLPA	BPLPA	Province of birth, Panama	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICPA	ETHNICPA	Ethnicity (indigenous group) for Panama	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPA	EDUCPA	Educational attainment, Panama	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKCONTRCT	WRKCONTRCT	Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCWEL	INCWEL	Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_P_PA	MIG1_P_PA	Province of previous residence, Panama; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_PA	MIG2_P_PA	District of previous residence, Panama; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
PA2010A_PERNUM	PA2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PA2010A_RELATE	PA2010A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]                      Head of household (male or female)                      [For the head of household]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 [Head of household]                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of the head of household  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father or mother of the head of household  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other relative (specify)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Domestic service  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Non-related                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_RELATE2	PA2010A_RELATE2	Other relatives of head	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]                      Head of household (male or female)                      [For the head of household]                      [] 1 [Head of household]                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?                      [] 2 Spouse of the head of household                      [] 3 Son or daughter                      [] 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law                      [] 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter                      [] 6 Father or mother of the head of household                      [] 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household                      [] 8 Other relative (specify)                      [] 9 Domestic service                      [] 10 Non-related                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</p>
PA2010A_NUCLEUS	PA2010A_NUCLEUS	Nuclear family number	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]                      Head of household (male or female)                      [For the head of household]                      [] 1 [Head of household]                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?                      [] 2 Spouse of the head of household                      [] 3 Son or daughter                      [] 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law                      [] 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter                      [] 6 Father or mother of the head of household                      [] 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household                      [] 8 Other relative (specify)                      [] 9 Domestic service                      [] 10 Non-related                      Nuclear family number _ _</p> <p>[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</p>
PA2010A_SEX	PA2010A_SEX	Sex	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]                      2. Sex                      [] 1 Male                      [] 2 Female</p>
PA2010A_AGE	PA2010A_AGE	Age in years	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]                      3. How old is the person in completed years?                      Age _ _ _                      What is the person's birth date?</p> <p>Day _ _                      Month _ _                      Year _ _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_SOCSEC	PA2010A_SOCSEC	Social security benefits	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 4. Do you currently receive social security benefits as [] 1 Direct insured [] 2 Beneficiary [] 3 Retired due to old age [] 4 Pensioner due to accident or illness [] 5 Retirement or pension from another country [] 6 None
PA2010A_MARST	PA2010A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 5. What is your current marital status? [] 1 Consensual union [] 2 Married, but separated [] 3 Consensual union, but separated [] 4 Married [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Widowed [] 7 Single [] 8 Under the age of 15 years old?
PA2010A_DIFFHEAR	PA2010A_DIFFHEAR	Difficulty hearing	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations a. Even with hearing aids for loss of hearing, do you have trouble hearing?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PA2010A_DIFFSEE	PA2010A_DIFFSEE	Difficulty seeing	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations b. Even using eyeglasses, do you have difficulty seeing?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PA2010A_DIFFWALK	PA2010A_DIFFWALK	Difficulty walking	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations c. Do you have any permanent difficulty for walking or getting around?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PA2010A_DIFFARMS	PA2010A_DIFFARMS	Difficulty using arms or hands	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations d. Do you have any permanent difficulty for using your arms and/or hands?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PA2010A_DIFFSPEAK	PA2010A_DIFFSPEAK	Difficulty speaking	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations e. Do you have any permanent difficulty for speaking or communicating?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PA2010A_DIFFLEARN	PA2010A_DIFFLEARN	Difficulty learning	[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] 6. Health limitations f. Do you have any permanent learning difficulty?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_DISAB	PA2010A_DISAB	Disability	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person who has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 4 (disability). In the case to the contrary, mark circle 8, None.</p> <p>7. What type of physical or mental disability do you have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mental retardation  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cerebral paralysis  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Physical deficiency  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mental problems  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (Specify)  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None.</p>
PA2010A_INDIG	PA2010A_INDIG	Indigenous group	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 5 (Indigenous). In the contrary case, mark circle 10, None.</p> <p>8. To which indigenous group do you belong?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Kuna  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ngäbe  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Buglé  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Naso/Teribe  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bokata  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Emberá  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wounaan  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Bri Bri  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (Specify) ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
PA2010A_BLACK	PA2010A_BLACK	Black of African-descent group	<p>[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.] Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 6 (Black or African Descent). In the contrary case, mark circle 5, None.</p> <p>9. Do you consider yourself to be</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Colonial black  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Antillean black  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Black  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (specify) ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_BPL	PA2010A_BPL	Country or district of birth	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]                      10. Where did your mother live when you were born  <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place                      Continue with question 11.                      In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____                      District ____                      Province or indigenous district ____                      Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 11</p> <p>In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____                      Country _ _ _ _                      10A. In which period did you arrive in Panama</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before May, 2000  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>
PA2010A_ARRPA	PA2010A_ARRPA	Period of arrival in Panama	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]                      10. Where did your mother live when you were born  <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place                      Continue with question 11.                      In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____                      District ____                      Province or indigenous district ____                      Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 11</p> <p>In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____                      Country _ _ _ _                      10A. In which period did you arrive in Panama</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before May, 2000  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_PRVCNTRY	PA2010A_PRVCNTRY	Country or district of previous residence	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]                      12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?  <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place                      Continue with question 13.                      In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____                      District ____                      Province or indigenous district ____                      Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 12A                      In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____                      Country _ _ _                      12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before May, 2000  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>
PA2010A_YRARR	PA2010A_YRARR	Period of arrival to current residence in Panama	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]                      12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?  <input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place                      Continue with question 13.                      In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____                      District ____                      Province or indigenous district ____                      Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 12A                      In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____                      Country _ _ _                      12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before May, 2000  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>
PA2010A_SCHOOL	PA2010A_SCHOOL	Attending school	<p>[Questions 13 and 14 were asked to individuals 4 years old and older]                      13. Do you currently attend school?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_EDATTAN	PA2010A_EDATTAN	Highest level of education passed	[Questions 13 and 14 were asked to individuals 4 years old and older] 14. What is the highest level and grade or school year that you have completed? [] 01 No grade [] 02 Preschool [] 03 Special education 1 _ Elementary For any response above, continue with question 15 2 _ Vocational 3 _ Secondary 4 _ Higher, non-university 5 _ Higher, university 6 _ Specialization (graduate) 7 _ Master's 8 _ Doctorate Continue with question 16.
PA2010A_LIT	PA2010A_LIT	Able to read and write	[Questions 15 and 16 were asked to individuals 10 years of age and older] 15. Are you able to read and write? (Mark yes only when the person knows how to do both.) [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 16. [] 2 No -- Continue with Chapter VII. Economic Characteristics, question 17.
PA2010A_DEGREE	PA2010A_DEGREE	Degree obtained	[Questions 15 and 16 were asked to individuals 10 years of age and older] 16. What diploma or degree do you have? Specify ____ [] 0001 None
PA2010A_WORKED	PA2010A_WORKED	Worked last week	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 17. Did you work last week? [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23. [] 2 No -- Continue with question 18.
PA2010A_ABSWK	PA2010A_ABSWK	Do you have a job from which you were temporarily absent last week?	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 18. Do you have a job from which you were temporarily absent last week? [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23. [] 2 No -- Continue with question 19.
PA2010A_WKPAY	PA2010A_WKPAY	Did you do any work for which you received any money last week?	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 19. Last week, did you do any work for which you received any money, such as: sell lottery tickets or newspapers, make food; wash, iron, or sew clothing; wash cars, shine shoes, cut grass, weave, make hats, among others? [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23. [] 2 No -- Continue with question 20.
PA2010A_WKLOOKWK	PA2010A_WKLOOKWK	Looked for work last week	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 20. Did you look for work last week? [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23. [] 2 No -- Continue with question 21.
PA2010A_WKLOOKMO	PA2010A_WKLOOKMO	Looked for work last month	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 21. Did you look for work last month? [] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23. [] 2 No -- Continue with question 22.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_WHYNOT	PA2010A_WHYNOT	Reason for not looking for work	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 22. What was the reason for not looking for work last week? [ ] 1 You do work for fixed periods of time [ ] 2 You already found a job [ ] 3 You looked previously and are awaiting a response [ ] 4 You are tired of looking for a job Answers 1-4, continue with question 23. [ ] 5 You are retired or pensioned for old age [ ] 6 You are pensioned (for accident or illness) [ ] 7 You are a student only [ ] 8 You are a housewife or household worker [ ] 9 You have a permanent disability from work [ ] 10 Advanced age (70 years old and more) [ ] 11 Other inactive people. Specify ____ Answers 5- 11, continue with question 28.
PA2010A_OCC	PA2010A_OCC	Occupation, 3 digits	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 23. What occupation, job, or work did you do last week or the last time that you worked? If you have more than one job, note the occupation of your primary job. Consider the primary job to be the one that generates the greatest income. Primary occupation ____ [ ] 9998 Never worked - Continue with question 28.
PA2010A_IND	PA2010A_IND	Economic activity, 4 digits	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 25. What is the primary business of the company, establishment or business where you work or worked the last time?  ____ Principal activity of the business or establishment _ _ _ _
PA2010A_CONTRACT	PA2010A_CONTRACT	Contract type	[Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older] 27. Are you or were you a __ employee? [ ] 1 Permanent [ ] 2 Contracted for a specific job [ ] 3 On a fixed contract [ ] 4 On an open-ended contract [ ] 5 Without a written contract

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCOME	PA2010A_INCOME	Wage or salary in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCBONUS	PA2010A_INCBONUS	Income from thirteen month bonus in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCIND	PA2010A_INCIND	Income for independent work of self-employment in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCRET	PA2010A_INCRET	Income from retirement or pension in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCACC	PA2010A_INCACC	Income from pension due to accident, sickness, etc. in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCFOODP	PA2010A_INCFOODP	Income from food allowance in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCASST	PA2010A_INCASST	Income from cash assistance in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCOTHA	PA2010A_INCOTHA	Income from other sources of assistance in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_ASSTOTH	PA2010A_ASSTOTH	Description of other sources of assistance	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCRENT	PA2010A_INCRENT	Income from rent, returns on investments, etc. in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCSCH	PA2010A_INCSCH	Income from scholarships in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCAG	PA2010A_INCAG	Income from sale of agricultural goods or livestock in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____</p> <p>b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____</p> <p>c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____</p> <p>d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____</p> <p>e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____</p> <p>f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____</p> <p>2) Money? _____</p> <p>3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____</p> <p>h. Scholarships? _____</p> <p>i. Agricultural sales? _____</p> <p>j. Other income? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCOth	PA2010A_INCOth	Other income in Panamanian balboas	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____ b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____ c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____ d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____ e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____ f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____ 2) Money? _____ 3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____ h. Scholarships? _____ i. Agricultural sales? _____ j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_INCYES	PA2010A_INCYES	Has income	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28A. Income:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has no income <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not declared</p>
PA2010A_CHBORN	PA2010A_CHBORN	Number of children born alive	<p>[Questions 29 and 30 were asked to women 12 years old or more]</p> <p>29. How many children have you had that were born alive? Total number of children __</p> <p>Continue with question 30.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Continue with the next person.</p>
PA2010A_CHLIVE	PA2010A_CHLIVE	Number of children currently alive	<p>[Questions 29 and 30 were asked to women 12 years old or more]</p> <p>30. Of these, how many are alive? Total number of live children __</p>
PA2010A_CHBORNyr	PA2010A_CHBORNyr	Child born during the last 12 months	<p>[Questions 31 and 32 were asked to women 12 to 49 years old, who have declared to have children born alive.]</p> <p>31. Of your children born alive, were any born within the past twelve months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>Date of birth</p> <p>Day __ Month __ Year ____</p> <p>Continue with question 32. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Continue with the next person.</p>
PA2010A_CHLIVEyr	PA2010A_CHLIVEyr	Is the child born during the last 12 month currently alive?	<p>[Questions 31 and 32 were asked to women 12 to 49 years old, who have declared to have children born alive.]</p> <p>32. Is this boy or girl still alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_INCP	PA2010A_INCP	Income of the person	<p>[Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]</p> <p>28. What was your income last month for ____? How much (in balboas)?</p> <p>a. Salary or gross income? _____ b. Thirteenth-month payment? _____ c. Income for independent work or self-employment? _____ d. Retirement or old-age pension? _____ e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? _____ f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</p> <p>1) Food allowance? _____ 2) Money? _____ 3) Other? (specify) ____</p> <p>g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? _____ h. Scholarships? _____ i. Agricultural sales? _____ j. Other income? _____</p>
PA2010A_BPLRC	PA2010A_BPLRC	Country or district of birth, recoded	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</p> <p>10. Where did your mother live when you were born</p> <p>[ ] 0001 In this same place Continue with question 11. In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____ District ____ Province or indigenous district ____ Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 11</p> <p>In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____ Country ____</p> <p>10A. In which period did you arrive in Panama</p> <p>[ ] 1 Before May, 2000 [ ] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005 [ ] 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>
PA2010A_RESDISRC	PA2010A_RESDISRC	District of permanent residence, recoded	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</p> <p>11. Where you live permanently?</p> <p>[ ] 0001 In this same place Continue with question 12. In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____ District ____ Province or indigenous district ____ Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 12</p> <p>[ ] 9998 In another country Conclude the interview with this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PA2010A_PRVDISRC	PA2010A_PRVDISRC	Country or district of previous residence recoded	<p>[Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</p> <p>12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0001 In this same place</p> <p>Continue with question 13.</p> <p>In another populated place?</p> <p>Specify ____</p> <p>District ____</p> <p>Province or indigenous district ____</p> <p>Province __ District __ A _</p> <p>Continue with question 12A</p> <p>In another country?</p> <p>Specify ____</p> <p>Country _ _ _</p> <p>12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before May, 2000</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between May 2005 and today</p>

total: 128



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

CONCEPT

### ■ GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

CONCEPT

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## **AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

### **POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ELECTRIC: Electricity**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ GEO1\_PA: Panama, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
591002	Coclé
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas)
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién
591006	Herrera

591007	Los Santos
591008	Panamá

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PA identifies the household's province within Panama in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_PA is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PA can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Panama can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_PA: Panama, District 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
591002001	Natá, Penonomé
591002002	Antón
591002003	Aguadulce
591002004	La Pintada, Olá
591003001	Colón, Portobelo, Santa Isabel
591003002	Chagres, Donoso
591003003	Comarca Kuna Yala
591004001	Bocas del Toro, Changuinola, Kusapín, Santa Fé
591004002	David
591004003	Atalaya, Santiago
591004004	Bugaba
591004005	Barú, Renacimiento
591004006	Ñürüm, Cañazas, La Mesa, Las Palmas
591004007	Remedios, San Félix, Besiko, Nole Duima

591004008	Tolé, Müna
591004009	Río de Jesús, Soná, Mariato, Montijo
591004010	Chiriquí Grande, Kankintú
591004011	Gualaca, San Lorenzo, Besiko
591004012	Alanje, Boquerón
591004013	Dolega
591004014	Boquete
591004015	Calobre, San Francisco
591005001	Chepigana, Pinogana, Cémaco, Sambú
591006001	Chitré
591006002	Las Minas, Los Pozos, Ocú
591006003	Parita, Pesé, Santa María
591007001	Guararé, Las Tablas
591007002	Macaracas, Pedasí, Pocrí, Tonosí
591007003	Los Santos
591008001	Panamá, San Miguelito
591008002	Arraján, Taboga
591008003	La Chorrera
591008004	Capira, San Carlos
591008005	Balboa, Chepo, Chimán
591008006	Chame

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PA identifies the household's district within Panama in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_PA is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PA can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Panama can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO2\_PA2010: Panama, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
002001	Natá, Penonomé
002002	Antón
002003	Aguadulce
002004	La Pintada, Olá
003001	Chagres, Donoso
003002	Colón, Portobelo, Santa Isabel
003003	Comarca Kuna Yala
004001	Alanje, Boquerón
004002	Dolega
004003	Chiriquí Grande, Kankintú
004004	Gualaca, San Lorenzo, Besiko
004005	Boquete
004006	Calobre, San Francisco
004007	Río de Jesús, Soná, Mariato, Montijo
004008	Tolé, Müna
004009	Bocas del Toro, Changuinola
004010	Kusapín, Santa Fé
004011	Atalaya, Santiago
004012	David
004013	Barú
004014	Renacimiento
004015	Bugaba
004016	Remedios, San Félix, Besiko, Nole Duima
004017	Ñürüm, Cañazas, La Mesa, Las Palmas
005001	Chepigana, Sambú
005002	Pinogana, Cémaco
006001	Chitré
006002	Las Minas, Los Pozos, Ocú
006003	Parita, Pesé, Santa María
007001	Los Santos
007002	Macaracas, Pedasí, Pocrí, Tonosí
007003	Guararé, Las Tablas

008001	Arraiján, Taboga
008002	La Chorrera
008003	Panamá
008004	San Miguelito
008005	Chame
008006	Capira, San Carlos
008007	Balboa, Chepo, Chimán

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PA2010 identifies the household's districts within Panama in 2010. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PA2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Panama can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank

11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not

the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **AIRCON: Air conditioning**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**AUTOS: Automobiles available**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CELL: Cellular phone availability**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**TRASH: Trash disposal**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling

12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TV: Television set

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9

010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48

049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87

088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126

127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165

166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886

1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material

236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RADIO: Radio in household****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement

12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene

52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard

206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished

521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth

560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

### **concept**

#### CONCEPT

## **NFAMS: Number of families in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers

6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

**description**

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PA2010A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

6

6

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PA2010A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within a dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PA2010A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_CONSTRYR: Period of construction of the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A036"><span class="em">4. When was this dwelling built?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Before 2000<br />[] 2 Between 2000 and 2005<br />[] 3 Between 2006 and 2010<br />[] 4 Not known</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 2000
2	Between 2000 and 2005
3	Between 2006 and 2010
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the period of construction of the dwelling

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_FLOORS: Main floor materials

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A039"><span class="em">7. What is the predominant material in the floor of this dwelling?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Mosaic or tiles, marble and parquet<br />[] 2 Pavement (concrete)<br />[] 3 Brick<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Dirt<br />[] 6 Other materials (cane, sticks, discarded materials, among others)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosaic or floor tile, marble and parquet
2	Pavement (concrete)
3	Brick
4	Wood
5	Soil
6	Other materials (cane, sticks, recycled material, etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the floors.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_HHN2: Household number**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A026 PA10A027">Questionnaire Number \_<br />Household Number \_<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	8

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_HPAYM: Value of monthly rent or mortgage payment in Panamanian balboas**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A033 PA10A034 PA10A035"><span class="em">3. Is your dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Mortgaged</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Rented</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Owned<br />[] 4 Ceded<br />[] 5 Condemned<br />[] 6 Other, [specify] \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of the monthly rent or mortgage payment in Panamanian balboas.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present who are paying mortgage or rent, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## PA2010A\_OCCUPDW: Occupancy status of the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A031 PA10A032">[Question2 was asked of private dwellings.]<br /><span class="em">2. Status of the dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">2A. Occupied</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 With persons present<br />[] 2 With persons absent<br />Continue with the next dwelling</div><br /><div class="i1">2B. Unoccupied</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 For sale or rent<br />[] 4 Under repair or construction<br />[] 5 Seasonal or temporary dwelling<br />[] 6 Other reason (specify)<br />Continue with the next dwelling</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With occupants present
2	With occupants absent
3	For sale or rent
4	Under repair or construction

5	Seasonal or temporary dwelling
6	Other reason for unoccupied dwellings
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_OWNERSHP: Ownership status of the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A033 PA10A034 PA10A035"><span class="em">3. Is your dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Mortgaged</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Rented</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Owned<br />[] 4 Ceded<br />[] 5 Condemned<br />[] 6 Other, [specify] \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mortgaged
2	Rented
3	Owned
4	Ceded
5	Condemned
6	Other type of ownership of the dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_OWNSHP2: Other types of ownership of the dwelling**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A033 PA10A034 PA10A035"><span class="em">3. Is your dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Mortgaged</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Rented</div><br /><div class="i2">Monthly payment in [Balboas] \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Owned<br />[] 4 Ceded<br />[] 5 Condemned<br />[] 6 Other, [specify] \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Invaded
02	Borrowed
03	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the other types of ownership of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present having other type of dwelling ownership, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_ROOF: Main roof materials**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A038"><span class="em">6. What is the predominant material in the roof of the building or house?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cement slab<br />[] 2 Clay tile<br />[] 3 Other type of tiles ([Asbestos-cement brands] <span class="lang">tejalit, panalit, techolit</span>, among others)<br />[] 4 Metal (zinc, aluminum, among others)<br />[] 5 Wood<br />[] 6 Palm leaves, straw or sticks<br />[] 7 Other materials</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete slabs
2	Tiles
3	Other type of tiles (asbestos-cement brands)
4	Metal (zinc, aluminum, etc.)
5	Wood
6	Palm leaves, hay, or penca (fibrous cactus)
7	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the roofs.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_TYPEDW: Type of dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A030 PA10A064 PA10A471 PA10A472"><span class="em">1. Type of dwelling</span><br /></div>

class="i1">1A. Private dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Permanent individual<br />[] 2 Semi-permanent individual<br />[] 3 Improvised<br />[] 3 Apartment<br />[] 5 Room in a tenement house<br />[] 6 Place not intended for housing, but used as a dwelling<br />Continue with Chapter III</div><br /><div class="i1">1B. Without a dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 7 Victims of a disaster- Continue with Chapter III<br />[] 8 Indigents - Continue with Chapter V<br />[] 9 In the street, control points, seaport, airport - Continue with Chapter V</div><br /><div class="i1">1C. [] Collective Dwelling - Continue with Chapter V</div><br /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Independent house, permanent
02	Independent house, semi-permanent
03	Improvised
04	Apartment
05	Room in a tenement house
06	Place not intended for habitation
07	Victims of a disaster
08	Indigents
09	In the street, control points, seaport, airport
11	Asylums
12	Ships
13	Prisons, barracks and penal colonies
14	Convents and other religious dwellings
15	Worker's hostels or dormitories
16	Hospitals, clinics, sanatoriums
17	Hotels, pensions, and guesthouses
18	Boarding schools
19	Reformatories
20	Other type of dwelling

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WALLS: Main wall materials**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A037"><span class="em">5. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls of the building or house?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cement block, brick, stone, concrete<br />[] 2 Wood (planks, boards)<br />[] 3 Clay-covered plant fiber (<span class="lang">quincha</span>), adobe<br />[] 4 Metal (zinc, aluminum, among others)<br />[] 5 Palm leaves, straw, cane or bamboo or sticks<br />[] 6 Other materials<br />[] 7 Without walls</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Block, brick, rock, concrete
2	Wood (boards, logs)
3	Quincha (cane sticks and clay), adobe
4	Metal (zinc, aluminum, etc.)
5	Palm leaves, hay, penca (fibrous cactus), cane, or sticks
6	Other materials
7	Without walls
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the walls.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms in the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A040 PA10A041"><span class="em">8. How many rooms does this dwelling have?</span><br />(Do not include kitchen, laundry and bathrooms)<br /><div class="i1">Number of rooms \_\_<br /><span class="em">8A. Of these, how many are only bedrooms? </span>\_\_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DWATDRY: Number of days per week with water supply during the dry season**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A045 PA10A046"><span class="em">11. How many days a week is drinking water delivered?</span><br /><div class="i1">During the dry season? \_<br />During the rainy season? \_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days per week with water supply during the dry season.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and having either public or private aqueduct, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DWATRIN: Number of days per week with water supply during the rainy season**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A045 PA10A046"><span class="em">11. How many days a week is drinking water delivered?</span><br /><div class="i1">During the dry season? \_<br />During the rainy season? \_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days per week with water supply during the rainy season.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and having either public or private aqueduct, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_HWATDRY: Number of hours a day with water supply during the dry season

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A047 PA10A048"><span class="em">12. Approximately, how many hours per day is drinking water delivered?</span><br /><div class="i1">During the dry season? \_\_<br />During the rainy season? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a day with water supply during the dry season.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and having either public or private aqueduct, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_HWATRRAIN: Number of hours a day with water supply during the rainy season**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A047 PA10A048"><span class="em">12. Approximately, how many hours per day is drinking water delivered?</span><br /><div class="i1">During the dry season? \_\_<br />During the rainy season? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a day with water supply during the rainy season.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and having either public or private aqueduct, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PA2010A\_LOCWAT: Location of water supply facilities

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A044"><span class="em">10. Are the installations for drinking water inside the dwelling?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Within the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of water supply facilities.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and having either public or private aqueduct, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A040 PA10A041"><span class="em">8. How many rooms does this dwelling have?</span><br />(Do not include kitchen, laundry and bathrooms)<br /><div class="i1">Number of rooms \_\_<br /><span class="em">8A. Of these, how many are only bedrooms? </span>\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling, excluding kitchen, toilet and bathroom.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_SEWAGE1: Place used to deposit human waste**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A050 PA10A051"><span class="em">14. What is the most frequently used place for this dwelling to deposit human waste?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Scrubland<br />[] 2 River or stream<br />[] 3 Sea<br />[] 4 Uses the sanitary service of the neighbor<br />[] 5 Other (specify)<br />Continue with question 16.</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scrubland
2	River or stream
3	Sea
4	Uses the sanitary service of the neighbor
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place mainly used to deposit human waste.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present without toilet facilities, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_TOILET: Type of toilet facilities

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A049"><span class="em">13. Does this dwelling have toilet facilities </span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Pit or latrine<br />[] 2 Connected to a sewage system<br />[] 3 Connected to a septic tank<br />Answers 1-3, continue with question 15<br />[] 4 No sanitary service</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pit or latrine
2	Connected to a sewage system
3	Connected to a septic tank
4	No sanitary service
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WATSUP: Source of water supply****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A042 PA10A043"><span class="em">9. What is primary source of drinking water?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Public aqueduct of the IDAAN<br />[] 2 Public aqueduct of the community<br />[] 3 Private aqueduct<br />Answers 1-3, continue with question 10<br />[] 4 Covered spring well<br />[] 5 Uncovered spring well<br />[] 6 Rainwater<br />[] 7 Superficial well<br />[] 8 River, stream, or lake<br />[] 9 Cistern truck<br />[] 10 Bottled water<br />[] 11 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_<br />For answers 4-11, continue with question 13</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Public aqueduct of the IDAAN
02	Public aqueduct of the community
03	Private aqueduct
04	Protected covered well
05	Unprotected covered well
06	Rain water
07	Shallow well
08	River, gorge, or lake
09	Tank truck
10	Bottled water
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water supply.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DW2USE: Use of second dwelling****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A061 PA10A062"><span class="em">20. Do the persons who live in this dwelling use a second dwelling for vacations or weekends, whether owned, rented, or ceded?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />Continue<br />[] 2 No<br />Continue with question 21.<br /><span class="em">20A. Where is this second dwelling located?</span><br />(If more than one is used, refer to the one that is most used)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 0001 In this same place<br />In another locality? Specify \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i3">Judicial Precinct (<span class="lang">Corregimiento</span>) \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">Continue with question 21.<br />Province \_\_<br />District \_\_<br />Judicial District \_\_<br />A. \_\_<br />[] 9998 In another country?<br />Continue with question 21.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is use of a second dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_ECONDW: Economic activity in the dwelling****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A059 PA10A060"><span class="em">19. Is part of this dwelling used for any economic activity?</span><br />(Work such as seamstress, beauty salon, workshop, kiosk or store, sale of fried foods, among others)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes <br /><div class="i2">[Specify the activity \_\_\_]</div><br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is economic activity in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_FUELCK: Fuel for cooking**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A058"><span class="em">18. What type of fuel is most frequently used for cooking in the dwelling?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Gas (natural gas)<br />[] 2 Firewood<br />[] 3 Electricity<br />[] 4 Kerosene<br />[] 5 Coal (charcoal)<br />[] 6 Does not cook</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas
2	Wood
3	Charcoal
4	Kerosene or electricity
6	No cooking
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PA2010A\_INCDW: Income of the dwelling in Panamanian balboas**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the income of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**PA2010A\_ISDW: Dwelling counts as a dwelling**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling can be counted as a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_LIGHT: Type of lighting

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A053 PA10A054 PA10A055"><span class="em">16. What type of lighting does the dwelling have?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electric from the electrical company</div><br /><div class="i2">How much do you usually pay per month?</div><br /><div class="i3">In Balboas \_\_\_\_<br />[] 9997 Does not pay <br />[] 9998 Included in rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Electricity from the community</div><br /><div class="i2">How much do you usually pay per month?</div><br /><div class="i3">In Balboas \_\_\_\_<br />[] 9997 Does not pay <br />[] 9998 Included in rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Provides own electricity (generator)<br />[] 4 Kerosene or diesel<br />[] 5 Gas (kerosene)<br />[] 6 Candles<br />[] 7 Solar panel<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electric from a distributing company
02	Electric from the community
03	Own electric (plant)
04	Kerosene or diesel
05	Gas
06	Candles
07	Solar panel
08	Flash light or lantern
09	Car battery
10	Firewood (bonfire) or none
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_LIGHTPAY: Monthly payment for electricity in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A053 PA10A054 PA10A055"><span class="em">16. What type of lighting does the dwelling have?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electric from the electrical company</div><br /><div class="i2">How much do you usually pay per month?</div><br /><div class="i3">In Balboas \_\_\_\_<br />[] 9997 Does not pay <br />[] 9998 Included in rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Electricity from the community</div><br /><div class="i2">How much do you usually pay per month?</div><br /><div class="i3">In Balboas \_\_\_\_<br />[] 9997 Does not pay <br />[] 9998 Included in rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Provides own electricity (generator)<br />[] 4 Kerosene or diesel<br />[] 5 Gas (kerosene)<br />[] 6 Candles<br />[] 7 Solar panel<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of the monthly payment for electricity in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and use electricity provided by a distributing company or the community, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## PA2010A\_NUMHHS: Number of households in the dwelling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of households in the dwelling

21. How many household inhabit this dwelling?  
Consider a household made up of persons who share a common pot and one budget for expenses.  
Households \_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	8
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_TOILET2: Use of toilet facilities

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A052"><span class="em">15. The use of the toilet facilities is</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 For the exclusive use of the dwelling<br />[] 2 Shared with other dwellings</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive of the dwelling
2	Shared with other dwellings
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the use of toilet facilities is for exclusive use of the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present and have toilet facilities, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_TRASH: Main method of garbage disposal

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A056 PA10A057"><span class="em">17. How does this dwelling dispose of trash?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Public collection truck<br />[] 2 Private collection truck<br />[] 3 Incineration or burning<br />[] 4 Empty lot<br />[] 5 Burial<br />[] 6 River, stream, lake or sea<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public collection truck
2	Private collection truck
3	Incineration or burning
4	Empty lot
5	Burial

6	River, stream, lake or sea
7	Other methods of garbage disposal
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates what method of garbage disposal was used in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Private dwellings with occupants present, excluding places not intended for habitation [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_AREA: Area in which the household is located

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area in which a dwelling is located.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_FAN: Electric fan

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A076 PA10A077"><div class="i1">g. Electric fan</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an electric fan.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_INDAREA: Is the dwelling located in an indigenous area?

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in an indigenous area.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_PHONE: Residential phone

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A073"><div class="i1">e. Residential phone</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a residential phone.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_RADIO: Radio

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A074 PA10A075"><div class="i1">f. Radio/stereo</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_RADION: Number of radios in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A074 PA10A075"><div class="i1">f. Radio/stereo</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1

Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radios in a household.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have radios [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A070"><div class="i1">b. Refrigerator</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_SEWMACH: Sewing machine

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A072"><div class="i1">d. Sewing machine</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sewing machine.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_STOVE: Cook stove****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078
PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088
PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A069"><div class="i1">a. Stove</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cook stove.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WASHER: Washing machine****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078
PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088
PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A071"><div class="i1">c. Washing machine</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
```

No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_AIRCON: Air conditioner**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A078 PA10A079"><div class="i1">h. Air conditioning</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_ \_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an air conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_AIRCONN: Number of air conditioners in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A078 PA10A079"><div class="i1">h. Air conditioning</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of air conditioners in a household.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have air conditioners [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_AUTO: Automobile

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A082 PA10A083"><div class="i1">j. Automobile</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an automobile.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_AUTON: Number of automobiles in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088

PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A082 PA10A083"><div class="i1">j. Automobile</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of automobiles in a household.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have automobiles [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_CABLE: Cable TV**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086"><div class="i1">k. Television</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_<br />Connected to tv via cable/satellite? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cable TV.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_CELL: Cell phone**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A080 PA10A081"><div class="i1">i. Cellular phone</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_ \_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cell phone.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_CELLN: Number of cell phones in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078
PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088
PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A080 PA10A081"><div class="i1">i. Cellular phone</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many __</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cell phones in a household.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have cell phones[discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_FANN: Number of electric fans in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A076 PA10A077"><div class="i1">g. Electric fan</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of electric fans in a household.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have electric fans[discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_TV: TV set

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086"><div class="i1">k. Television</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_<br />Connected to tv via cable/satellite? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television set.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_TVN: Number of TV sets in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086"><div class="i1">k. Television</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_<br />Connected to tv via cable/satellite? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of TV sets in a household.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have TV sets [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_CATTLE: Does any person in this household have cattle, pigs, horses, etc.?**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A090 PA10A091 PA10A092 PA10A093 PA10A094"><span class="em">23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A093"><div class="i1">d. Has bovine cattle, pigs, horses, mares, mules, donkeys, asses, sheep, goats, or calves?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has cattle, pigs, horses, mares, mules, donkeys, sheep, or goats, etc.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_COMPUT: Computer**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><div class="i1">I. Computer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_<br />Do you have an internet connection? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_COMPUTN: Number of computers in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078
PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088
PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><div class="i1">I. Computer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many __<br />Do you have an internet connection? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the number of computers in a household.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have computers [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_GRAINS: Did any person in this household plant some type of grain, vegetable, sugar cane or other crops in 2009?

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A090 PA10A091 PA10A092 PA10A093 PA10A094"><span class="em">23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A090"><div class="i1">a. Planted any type of grain (rice, corn, beans, or other) yucca, name, <span class="lang">otoc</span>, vegetables, cane, or other crops in 2009?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household planted some type of grain, vegetable, sugar cane or other crops in 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_INTERNET: Internet connection

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A069 PA10A070 PA10A071 PA10A072 PA10A073 PA10A074 PA10A075 PA10A076 PA10A077 PA10A078 PA10A079 PA10A080 PA10A081 PA10A082 PA10A083 PA10A084 PA10A085 PA10A086 PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><span class="em">22. Does this household have</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A087 PA10A088 PA10A089"><div class="i1">I. Computer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">How many \_\_<br />Do you have an internet connection? <br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an internet connection.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type that have computers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **PA2010A\_MEDPLANT: Does any person in this household have medicinal or ornamental plants for commercial purposes?**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A090 PA10A091 PA10A092 PA10A093 PA10A094"><span class="em">23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A092"><div class="i1">c. Has medicinal plants or ornamental plants for commercial purposes?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has planted medicinal or ornamental plants for commercial purposes.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_MIG1SEX: Sex of first household member who migrated

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_ \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the first household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

##### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have members living in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_MIGRANTS: Household member left to live in another country in last decade

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household member left to live permanently in another country in the last ten years

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_PLANTS: Does any person in this household have plants, fruit or timber trees, or pasture?**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A090 PA10A091 PA10A092 PA10A093 PA10A094"><span class="em">23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A091"><div class="i1">b. Has plants or fruit trees or harvestable wood trees, or pastures?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has planted plants, fruit trees, timber trees, or has pastures.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_POULTRY: Does any person in this household raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, quails or bee hives?**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A090 PA10A091 PA10A092 PA10A093 PA10A094"><span class="em">23. Here or in another place, any person living in this household</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A094"><div class="i1">e. Has breeding stock of chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, Cornish hens or bees?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household raises chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, quails or bee hives.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_AREA2: Area in which the dwelling is located****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single person (unipersonal)
2	Nuclear
3	Extended

4	Composite
5	Collective

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PA2010A\_INCHH: Household income in Panamanian balboas**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household income in Panamanian balboas.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**PA2010A\_MIG1AGE: Age of first household member at migration**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_ \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva r >

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Zero to 4
007	5 to 9
013	10 to 14
018	15 to 19
022	20 to 24
027	25 to 30
032	30 to 34
037	35 to 39
042	40 to 44
047	45 to 49
051	50 to 54
057	55 to 59
067	60 and above
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at departure of the first household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have members living in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_MIG1CTRY: Country to which the first household member migrated**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
103	Canada
105	United States of America
107	Mexico
218	Costa Rica
231	Cuba
299	Other North or Central America or Caribbean
311	Colombia
353	Chile
399	Other South America
417	Spain
499	Other Europe
518	China (Mainland)
900	Other countries
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the destination country of the first household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have members living in another country [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_MIG1YR: Year of migration for the first household member

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_ \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of departure of the first household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have members living in another country [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_MIG2SEX: Sex of second household member who migrated****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114 PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the second household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have more than one member living in another country [discrepancies: type I none; type II unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_MIG3SEX: Sex of third household member who migrated****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PA10A095 PA10A096 PA10A097 PA10A098 PA10A099 PA10A100 PA10A101 PA10A102 PA10A103 PA10A104 PA10A105 PA10A106 PA10A107 PA10A108 PA10A109 PA10A110 PA10A111 PA10A112 PA10A113 PA10A114

PA10A115"><span class="em">24. In the past 10 years, has any member of this household gone to live permanently in another country?</span><br /><div class="i1">1. Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Name of the person \_\_\_\_<br />2. Sex</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Age when the person left \_\_ \_<br />4. Year in which the person left \_\_\_\_<br />5. What country did the person go to? \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">2. No -- Continue with Chapter IV. List of occupants of the household.</div><br /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the third household member who has left permanently for another country in the last ten years.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Households other than the collective type who have members living in another country [discrepancies: type I none; type II unverifiable]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_STRATA: Strata**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## MOMLOC: Mother's location in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

## PARRULE: Rule for linking parent

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.  
 1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**STEPPOP: Probable stepfather**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

**description**

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AGE: Age**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99	No own child in household
----	---------------------------

**description**

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

### description

#### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CHBORN: Children ever born**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CONSENS: Consensual union**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally

211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## SEX: Sex

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BPLPA: Province of birth, Panama**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bocas del Toro
02	Coclé
03	Colón
04	Chiriqui
05	Darién
06	Herrera
07	Los Santos
08	Panamá
09	Veraguas
10	Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas)
11	and
12	Comarca Ngoble-Bugle
90	Born outside the country
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPA indicates the person's province of birth within Panama.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**ETHNICPA: Ethnicity (indigenous group) for Panama**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Kuna
02	Ngäbe
03	Buglé
04	Teribe/Naso
05	Bokota
06	Emberá
07	Wounaan
08	Bri Bri
09	Other indigenous group
10	Not indigenous
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

ETHNICPA indicates the Panamanian indigenous group, if any, to which the person belonged.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**INDIG: Member of an indigenous group**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LIT: Literacy

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years

05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCPA: Educational attainment, Panama

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than primary
01	No schooling
02	Special education
03	Preschool
10	Primary
11	Primary, grade 1
12	Primary, grade 2
13	Primary, grade 3
14	Primary, grade 4
15	Primary, grade 5

16	Primary, grade 6
19	Primary, grade unknown
20	Secondary
21	Secondary, grade 1
22	Secondary, grade 2
23	Secondary, grade 3
24	Secondary, grade 4
25	Secondary, grade 5
26	Secondary, grade 6
29	Secondary, grade unknown
30	Post-secondary, non-university
31	Post-secondary non-university, year 1
32	Post-secondary non-university, year 2
33	Post-secondary non-university, year 3
39	Post-secondary non-university, year unknown
40	Vocational
41	Vocational, year 1
42	Vocational, year 2
43	Vocational, year 3
49	Vocational, year unknown
50	University
51	University, 1 year
52	University, 2 years
53	University, 3 years
54	University, 4 years
55	University, 5 years
56	University, 6 years
57	University, 7 years
58	University, 8+ years
59	University, year unknown
60	Post-graduate
70	Master's degree
71	Masters, 1 year
72	Masters, 2 years
73	Masters, year unknown
80	Doctorate
81	Year 1 or 2
82	Doctorate, 1 year
83	Doctorate, 2 years

84	Doctorate, 3 years
85	Doctorate, 4 years
86	Doctorate, year unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

EDUCPA indicates the person's educational attainment in Panama in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available

240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 1996  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1966  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996

Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1968 - French  
 France 1975-1982 - French  
 France 1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1971  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971  
 Greece 1981  
 Greece 1991-2001  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1971  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983  
 India 1987  
 India 1993  
 India 1999  
 India 2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2000  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Indonesia 2010  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016

Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
 Laos 1995  
 Laos 2005  
 Laos 2015  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2006  
 Nigeria 2007  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010

Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 1995  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2013  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001-2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010

Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade

070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Denmark 1845  
 Denmark 1880  
 Denmark 1885  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1974  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990

Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
 Greece 2001 - Greek  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 1996  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991

Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kenya 1989  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Laos 1995  
 Lesotho 1996  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
 Mongolia 2000  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970 - Spanish  
 Panama 1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990 - Spanish  
 Panama 2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 1990  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 1988  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970  
 Puerto Rico 1980  
 Puerto Rico 1990  
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2002  
 Senegal 2013  
 Slovak Republic 1991  
 Slovak Republic 2001  
 Slovak Republic 2011  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 Sierra Leone 2015  
 Slovenia 2002  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001  
 South Africa 2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish

Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970  
 Switzerland 1980  
 Switzerland 1990  
 Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+  
 Canada 2001: 200,000+  
 Israel 1972: 16,000+  
 Israel 2008: 275,653+  
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+  
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+  
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+  
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+  
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996  
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

**INCRET: Retirement or pension income**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

**concept**

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Panama 2000: 9997+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000

U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000

U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000

Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000

Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile

Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+

Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

---

## INCSELF: Self-employment income

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Israel 1995: 40,000+  
 Israel 2008: 279,950+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Panama 2010: 5,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)  
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000  
 U.S.A. 1990: 171,250  
 U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)  
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 1970: 0.  
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995  
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999  
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995  
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000  
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

## INCTOT: Total income

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+  
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+  
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+  
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+  
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+  
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes: Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995  
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

## INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+  
 Israel 1995: 20,000+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+  
 Germany 1970: 2,500+  
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+  
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+  
 Panama 1970: 800+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000  
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

---

## **INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

#### DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1995: 3,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+  
 U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+  
 U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

## MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola

12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria

15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan

31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland

42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland

49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed

99999	Unknown
-------	---------

**description**

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**WRKCONTRCT: Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Indefinite
20	Fixed-term
21	Test or trial period
22	Training or apprenticeship
23	Specific project or task
24	Seasonal or as needed (casual)
25	Covering the absence of another worker
26	Other or unspecified fixed-term contract
97	No written contract
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

WRKCONTRCT refers to the person's type of work contract, whether it is indefinite (permanent) or fixed-term (temporary).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISABLED: Disability status**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unknown
---	---------

**description**

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]

204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]

116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]

170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]

218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]

222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]

250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]

360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]

364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]

368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]

404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]

418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]

466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]

104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]

642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]

705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]

740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]

764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]

768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]

800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]

804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIG1\_P\_PA: Province of previous residence, Panama; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
591002	Coclé
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas)
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién
591006	Herrera
591007	Los Santos
591008	Panamá

591009	Unknown district in Panamá province
591097	Foreign country
591098	Unknown
591099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_PA indicates the person's province of previous residence in Panama.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIG2\_P\_PA: District of previous residence, Panama; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
591002001	Natá, Penonomé
591002002	Antón
591002003	Aguadulce
591002004	La Pintada, Olá
591002099	Coclé province, unknown district
591003001	Colón, Portobelo, Santa Isabel
591003002	Chagres, Donoso
591003003	Comarca Kuna Yala
591003099	Colón and Comarca Kuna Yala provinces, unknown district
591004001	Bocas del Toro, Changuinola, Kusapín, Santa Fé
591004002	David
591004003	Atalaya, Santiago
591004004	Bugaba
591004005	Barú, Renacimiento

591004006	Ñürüm, Cañazas, La Mesa, Las Palmas
591004007	Remedios, San Félix, Besiko, Nole Duima
591004008	Tolé, Müna
591004009	Río de Jesús, Soná, Mariato, Montijo
591004010	Chiriquí Grande, Kankintú
591004011	Gualaca, San Lorenzo, Besiko
591004012	Alanje, Boquerón
591004013	Dolega
591004014	Boquete
591004015	Calobre, San Francisco
591004099	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, and Veraguas provinces, unknown district
591005001	Chepigana, Pinogana, Cémaco, Sambú
591005099	Comarca Emberá and Darién provinces, unknown district
591006001	Chitré
591006002	Las Minas, Los Pozos, Ocú
591006003	Parita, Pesé, Santa María
591006099	Herrera province, unknown district
591007001	Guararé, Las Tablas
591007002	Macaracas, Pedasí, Pocrí, Tonosí
591007003	Los Santos
591007099	Los Santos province, unknown province
591008001	Panamá, San Miguelito
591008002	Arraiján, Taboga
591008003	La Chorrera
591008004	Capira, San Carlos
591008005	Balboa, Chepo, Chimán
591008006	Chame
591008099	Panamá province, unknown province
591096096	Indigenous Dwelling
591097097	Abroad
591098098	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_P\_PA indicates the person's district of previous residence within Panama. Migration district codes from MIG2\_P\_PA are compatible with codes from GEO2\_PA.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISMNTL: Mental disability**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISPSYC: Psychological disability**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unknown
---	---------

**description**

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_AGE: Age in years**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A405"><span class="em">3. How old is the person in completed years?</span><br /><div class="i1">Age \_\_<br />What is the person's birth date:</div><br /><div class="i2">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
998	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_MARST: Marital status**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A407"><span class="em">5. What is your current marital status?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Consensual union<br />[] 2 Married, but separated<br />[] 3 Consensual union, but separated<br />[] 4 Married<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Widowed<br />[] 7 Single<br />[] 8 Under the age of 15 years old?</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In a consensual union
2	Separated from a marriage

3	Separated from a consensual union
4	Married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Single
8	Under 15 years old

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_NUCLEUS: Nuclear family number

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v=" PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403"><span class="em">Head of household (male or female)</span><br />[For the head of household]<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 [Head of household]<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><span class="em">1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Spouse of the head of household<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter<br />[] 6 Father or mother of the head of household<br />[] 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household<br />[] 8 Other relative (specify)<br />[] 9 Domestic service<br />[] 10 Non-related<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Without nucleus
1	Nucleus 1
2	Nucleus 2
3	Nucleus 3

4	Nucleus 4
5	Nucleus 5
6	Nucleus 6
7	Nucleus 7
8	Nucleus 8

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nuclear family number.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within a household).

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All records

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_RELATE: Relationship to head**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403"><span class="em">Head of household (male or female)</span><br />[For the head of household]<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 [Head of household]<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><span class="em">1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Spouse of the head of household<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter<br />[] 6 Father or mother of the head of household<br />[] 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household<br />[] 8 Other relative (specify)<br />[] 9 Domestic service<br />[] 10 Non-related<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse or partner
03	Child
04	Son- or daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild or great-grandchild
06	Parent
07	Father- or mother-in-law
08	Other relative
09	Domestic employee
10	Not related

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of household.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_RELATE2: Other relatives of head

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403"><span class="em">Head of household (male or female)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 [Head of household]<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><span class="em">1. What is your relationship to the head of the household?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 Spouse of the head of household<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandson/granddaughter or great-grandson/great-granddaughter<br />[] 6 Father or mother of the head of household<br />[] 7 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of the head of household<br />[] 8 Other relative (specify)<br />[] 9 Domestic service<br />[] 10 Non-related<br />Nuclear family number \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[The remaining of the form for person number 02 is identical to that for person number 01, up to question 9]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Sibling
12	Grandparent
13	Uncle or aunt
14	Niece or nephew
15	Cousin
16	Brother- or sister-in-law
17	Godchild of head
18	Godparent of head or child of head
21	Great grandparent
30	Other relative
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the other relatives of the head of household.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Other relatives of household head [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410

PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A404"><span class="em">2. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_SOCSEC: Social security benefits**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A406"><span class="em">4. Do you currently receive social security benefits as</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Direct insured<br />[] 2 Beneficiary<br />[] 3 Retired due to old age<br />[] 4 Pensioner due to accident or illness<br />[] 5 Retirement or pension from another country<br />[] 6 None</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Direct insured
2	Beneficiary
3	Retired due to old age
4	Pensioner due to accident or illness
5	Retirement or pension from another country

6	Does not have
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of social security benefits a person receives.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_BLACK: Black of African-descent group

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A418 PA10A419">Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 6 (Black or African Descent). In the contrary case, mark circle 5, None.<br /><span class="em">9. Do you consider yourself to be</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Colonial black<br />[] 2 Antillean black<br />[] 3 Black<br />[] 4 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_<br />[] 5 None</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Colonial black
2	Antillean black
3	Black
4	Other black or African-descent group
5	Not of African-descent
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the black or African descent group the person belongs to.

UNIVERSE  
Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_BPL: Country or district of birth

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A461"><span class="em">10. Where did your mother live when you were born</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 11.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_\_ District \_\_ A \_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 11</div><br /><div class="i1">In another country?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />Country \_\_\_<br /><span class="em">10A. In which period did you arrive in Panama</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Before May, 2000<br />[] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005<br />[] 3 Between May 2005 and today</div><br /></svr>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00001	In the same place
00103	Canada
00105	United States of America
00107	Mexico
00211	Guatemala
00213	El Salvador
00214	Honduras
00217	Nicaragua
00218	Costa Rica
00231	Cuba
00232	Dominican Republic
00233	Haiti
00244	Jamaica (Cayman Islands, Turks and Caicos)
00275	Puerto Rico
00299	Other Central America and Caribbean
00311	Colombia

00313	Ecuador
00314	Venezuela
00321	Brazil
00331	Uruguay
00333	Argentina
00341	Bolivia
00351	Peru
00353	Chile
00402	Germany
00417	Spain
00422	France
00432	Italy
00434	Netherlands
00443	United Kingdom
00447	Sweden
00466	Ukraine
00499	Other Europe
00517	South Korea
00518	China (Mainland)
00521	China-Taiwan
00527	Philippines
00528	Hong Kong
00531	India
00538	Israel
00548	Lebanon
00599	Other Asia
00600	Russia
00799	African countries
00900	Other countries
01010	Bocas del Toro
01020	Changuinola
01030	Chiriqui Grande
02010	Aguadulce
02020	Anton
02030	La Pintada
02040	Nata
02050	Ola
02060	Penonome
03010	Colon

03020	Chagres
03030	Donoso
03040	Portobelo
03050	Santa Isabel
04010	Alanje
04020	Baru
04030	Boqueron
04040	Boquete
04050	Bugaba
04060	David
04070	Dolega
04080	Gualaca
04090	Remedios
04100	Renacimiento
04110	San Felix
04120	San Lorenzo
04130	Tole
05010	Chepigana
05020	Pinogana
06010	Chitre
06020	Las Minas
06030	Los Pozos
06040	Ocu
06050	Parita
06060	Pese
06070	Santa Maria
07010	Guarare
07020	Las Tablas
07030	Los Santos
07040	Macaracas
07050	Pedasi
07060	Pocri
07070	Tonosi
08010	Arraijan
08020	Balboa
08030	Capira
08040	Chame
08050	Chepo
08060	Chiman

08070	La Chorrera
08080	Panama
08090	San Carlos
08100	San Miguelito
08110	Taboga
09010	Atalaya
09020	Calobre
09030	Cañazas
09040	La Mesa
09050	Las Palmas
09060	Montijo
09070	Rio de Jesus
09080	San Francisco
09090	Santa Fe
09100	Santiago
09110	Sona
09120	Mariato
10010	Comarca Kuna Yala
11010	Cemaco and Sambu
12010	Besiko
12020	Mirono
12030	Mina
12040	Nole Duima
12050	Ñurum
12060	Kankintu
12070	Kusapin
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mother's place of residence when the person was born.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PA2010A\_DIFFARMS: Difficulty using arms or hands

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A411"><div class="i1">d. Do you have any permanent difficulty for using your arms and/or hands?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty using arms or hands.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_DIFFHEAR: Difficulty hearing

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A408"><div class="i1">a. Even with hearing aids for loss of hearing, do you have trouble hearing?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty hearing.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DIFFLEARN: Difficulty learning**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A413"><div class="i1">f. Do you have any permanent learning difficulty?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty learning.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_DIFFSEE: Difficulty seeing

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A409"><div class="i1">b. Even using eyeglasses, do you have difficulty seeing?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty seeing.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_DIFFSPEAK: Difficulty speaking

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A412"><div class="i1">e. Do you have any permanent difficulty for speaking or communicating?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty speaking.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_DIFFWALK: Difficulty walking

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">6. Health limitations</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A410"><div class="i1">c. Do you have any permanent difficulty for walking or getting around?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any difficulty walking.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DISAB: Disability**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p>Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person who has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 4 (disability). In the case to the contrary, mark circle 8, None.

<br /><sva r a="all" v="PA10A414 PA10A415"><span class="em">7. What type of physical or mental disability do you have?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Blindness<br />[ ] 2 Deafness<br />[ ] 3 Mental retardation<br />[ ] 4 Cerebral paralysis<br />[ ] 5 Physical deficiency<br />[ ] 6 Mental problems<br />[ ] 7 Other (Specify)<br />[ ] 8 None.</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blindness

2	Hard of hearing
3	Mental retardation
4	Cerebral palsy
5	Physical deficiency
6	Mental problems
7	Other disability
8	None
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mental and physical disability.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_INDIG: Indigenous group

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A401 PA10A402 PA10A403 PA10A404 PA10A405 PA10A406 PA10A407 PA10A408 PA10A409 PA10A410 PA10A411 PA10A412 PA10A413 PA10A414 PA10A415 PA10A416 PA10A417 PA10A418 PA10A419">[Questions 1 - 9 were asked of all individuals.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A416 PA10A417">Ask this question if, on the list of occupants of the dwelling (Chapter IV), the name of the person has the circle number 1 marked (Yes) in question 5 (Indigenous). In the contrary case, mark circle 10, None.<br /><span class="em">8. To which indigenous group do you belong?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 <span class="lang">Kuna</span><br />[] 2 <span class="lang">Ngäbe</span><br />[] 3 <span class="lang">Buglé</span><br />[] 4 <span class="lang">Naso/Teribe</span><br />[] 5 <span class="lang">Bokata</span><br />[] 6 <span class="lang">Emberá</span><br />[] 7 <span class="lang">Wounaan</span><br />[] 8 <span class="lang">Bri Bri</span><br />[] 9 Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_ <br />[] 10 None</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Kuna
02	Ngäbe

03	Buglé
04	Teribe/Naso
05	Bokota
06	Emberá
07	Wounaan
08	Bri Bri
09	Other indigenous group
10	Not part of an indigenous group
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the indigenous group the person belongs to.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_ABSWK: Do you have a job from which you were temporarily absent last week?

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A432"><span class="em">18. Do you have a job from which you were temporarily absent last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23.<br />[ ] 2 No -- Continue with question 19.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)



**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_DEGREE: Degree obtained**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A429 PA10A430"> [Questions 15 and 16 were asked to individuals 10 years of age and older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A430"><span class="em">16. What diploma or degree do you have?</span><br /><div class="i1">Specify \_\_\_<br />[] 0001 None</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No degree
1	High school diploma
2	Non-university higher education diploma
3	University diploma
4	Graduate diploma
5	Master's degree diploma
6	Doctorate diploma
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree obtained by the person.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who are able to read and write [discrepancies: type I 4.4%; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_EDATTAN: Highest level of education passed

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A427 PA10A428 PA10A464"> [Questions 13 and 14 were asked to individuals 4 years old and older]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A428 PA10A464"><span class="em">14. What is the highest level and grade or school year that you have completed?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 01 No grade<br />[] 02 Preschool<br />[] 03 Special education<br />1 \_ Elementary<br />For any response above, continue with question 15<br />2 \_ Vocational<br />3 \_ Secondary<br />4 \_ Higher, non-university<br />5 \_ Higher, university<br />6 \_ Specialization (graduate)<br />7 \_ Master's<br />8 \_ Doctorate<br />Continue with question 16.</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No grade passed
02	Pre-school
03	Special education
11	Primary, 1 year
12	Primary, 2 years
13	Primary, 3 years
14	Primary, 4 years
15	Primary, 5 years
16	Primary, 6 years
19	Primary school, undeclared
21	Vocational school, 1 year
22	Vocational school, 2 years
23	Vocational school, 3 years
29	Vocational school, undeclared
31	Secondary school, 1 year
32	Secondary school, 2 years
33	Secondary school, 3 years
34	Secondary school, 4 years
35	Secondary school, 5 years
36	Secondary school, 6 years
39	Secondary school, undeclared
41	Non-university higher education, 1 year
42	Non-university higher education, 2 years
43	Non-university higher education, 3 years

49	Non-university higher education, undeclared
51	University, 1 year
52	University, 2 years
53	University, 3 years
54	University, 4 years
55	University, 5 years
56	University, 6 years
59	University, undeclared
61	Graduate diploma (especialidad)
71	Master's degree, 1 year
72	Master's degree, 2 years
79	Master's degree, undeclared
81	Doctorate, 1 or 2 years
83	Doctorate, 3 years
84	Doctorate, 4 years
89	Doctorate, undeclared
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person has passed.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_LIT: Able to read and write

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A429 PA10A430"> [Questions 15 and 16 were asked to individuals 10 years of age and older]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A429"><span class="em">15. Are you able to read and write? </span><br />(Mark yes only when the person knows how to do both.)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 16.<br />[] 2 No -- Continue with Chapter VII. Economic Characteristics, question 17.</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is able to read and write.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_PRVCNTRY: Country or district of previous residence

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A463"><span class="em">12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 13.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_ District \_\_ A \_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 12A<br />In another country?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />Country \_\_\_<br /><span class="em">12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently?</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Before May, 2000<br />[] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005<br />[] 3 Between May 2005 and today</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00001	In the same place
00103	Canada
00105	United States of America

00107	Mexico
00217	Nicaragua
00218	Costa Rica
00232	Dominican Republic
00213	El Salvador
00231	Cuba
00211	Guatemala
00214	Honduras
00244	Jamaica (Cayman Islands, Turks and Caicos)
00275	Puerto Rico
00299	Other Central America and Caribbean
00311	Colombia
00313	Ecuador
00314	Venezuela
00321	Brazil
00331	Uruguay
00333	Argentina
00341	Bolivia
00351	Peru
00353	Chile
00402	Germany
00417	Spain
00422	France
00432	Italy
00443	United Kingdom
00499	Other European countries
00518	China (Mainland)
00521	China-Taiwan
00531	India
00538	Israel
00548	Lebanon
00599	Other Asia
00600	Russia
00900	Other countries
01010	Bocas del Toro
01020	Changuinola
01030	Chiriqui Grande
02010	Aguadulce
02020	Anton

02030	La Pintada
02040	Nata
02050	Ola
02060	Penonome
03010	Colon
03020	Chagres
03030	Donoso
03040	Portobelo
03050	Santa Isabel
04010	Alanje
04020	Baru
04030	Boqueron
04040	Boquete
04050	Bugaba
04060	David
04070	Dolega
04080	Gualaca
04090	Remedios
04100	Renacimiento
04110	San Felix
04120	San Lorenzo
04130	Tole
05010	Chepigana
05020	Pinogana
06010	Chitre
06020	Las Minas
06030	Los Pozos
06040	Ocu
06050	Parita
06060	Pese
06070	Santa Maria
07010	Guarare
07020	Las Tablas
07030	Los Santos
07040	Macaracas
07050	Pedasi
07060	Pocri
07070	Tonosi
08010	Arraijan

08020	Balboa
08030	Capira
08040	Chame
08050	Chepo
08060	Chiman
08070	La Chorrera
08080	Panama
08090	San Carlos
08100	San Miguelito
08110	Taboga
09010	Atalaya
09020	Calobre
09030	Cañazas
09040	La Mesa
09050	Las Palmas
09060	Montijo
09070	Rio de Jesus
09080	San Francisco
09090	Santa Fe
09100	Santiago
09110	Sona
09120	Mariato
10010	Comarca Kuna Yala
11010	Cemaco and Sambu
12010	Besiko
12020	Mirono
12030	Mina
12040	Nole Duima
12050	Ñurum
12060	Kankintu
12070	Kusapin
99998	Unknown
99999	Permanent residence in a foreign country (not a permanent resident of Panama)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country or district of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_SCHOOL: Attending school**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A427 PA10A428 PA10A464"> [Questions 13 and 14 were asked to individuals 4 years old and older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PA10A427"><span class="em">13. Do you currently attend school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WKPAY: Did you do any work for which you received any money last week?**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A433"><span class="em">19. Last week, did you do any work for which you received any money, such as: sell lottery tickets or newspapers, make food; wash, iron, or sew clothing; wash cars, shine shoes, cut grass, weave, make hats, among others?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23.<br />[ ] 2 No -- Continue with question 20.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has any work for which they received any money last week.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work and who were not temporarily absent from work last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_WORKED: Worked last week

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A431 PA10A465"><span class="em">17. Did you work last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23.<br />[ ] 2 No -- Continue with question 18.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked last week.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_YRARR: Period of arrival to current residence in Panama

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A463"><span class="em">12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 13.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_ District \_\_ A \_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 12A<br />In another country?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />Country \_\_\_<br /><span class="em">12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Before May, 2000<br />[] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005<br />[] 3 Between May 2005 and today</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before May, 2000
2	Between May, 2000 and April, 2005
3	From May, 2005 to the present
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's period of arrival to current residence.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Permanent residents of Panama who have moved [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_CONTRACT: Contract type

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A441"><span class="em">27. Are you or were you a \_\_\_ employee?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent<br />[] 2 Contracted for a specific job<br />[] 3 On a fixed contract<br />[] 4 On an open-ended contract<br />[] 5 Without a written contract</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Contracted for a specific job
3	Defined contract
4	Indefinite contract
5	No written contract
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's job contract type.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who are economically active and have worked before as employees [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_INCBONUS: Income from thirteen month bonus in Panamanian balboas**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from thirteen month bonus.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PA10A443 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

1000 = 1000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

**PA2010A\_INCIND: Income for independent work of self-employment in Panamanian balboas****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451
PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450
PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for ____?
How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? ____<br />b. Thirteenth-month
payment? ____<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? ____<br />d. Retirement or old-age
pension? ____<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? ____<br />f. Assistance from
institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? ____<br />2)
Money? ____<br />3) Other? (specify) ____</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? ____
<br />h. Scholarships? ____<br />i. Agricultural sales? ____<br />j. Other income? ____</div><br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from independent work or self-employment in Panamanian balboas.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PA10A444 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

5000 = 5000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

**PA2010A\_INCOME: Wage or salary in Panamanian balboas****Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's wage or salary.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

PA10A442 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

10000 = 10000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCRET: Income from retirement or pension in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from retirement or pension in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PA10A445 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

3000 = 3000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_IND: Economic activity, 4 digits

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A439 PA10A467"><span class="em">25. What is the primary business of the company, establishment or business where you work or worked the last time?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />Principal activity of the business or establishment \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Cultivation of cereals (except rice and corn), vegetables and oilseeds

0112	Cultivation of rice
0113	Cultivation of vegetables, roots and tubers
0114	Cultivation of sugarcane
0117	Cultivation of corn
0119	Cultivation of other non-perennial crops
0122	Cultivation of tropical and subtropical fruits
0126	Cultivation of oleaginous fruits
0127	Cultivation of beverage products
0130	Plant propagation
0141	Breeding of cattle and buffalo
0142	Breeding of horses and other equines
0145	Breeding of pigs
0146	Breeding of poultry and production of subproducts
0149	Breeding of other animals
0150	Mixed farming
0161	Support activities for crop and post-harvest
0162	Support activities for livestock
0210	Forestry and other activities related to forestry
0220	Logging
0240	Support services for forestry
0311	Oceanic and coastal marine fisheries
0321	Maritime aquaculture
0322	Freshwater aquaculture
0499	Other agriculture, forestry and fisheries
0510	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
0520	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
0729	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores
0810	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
0893	Extraction of salt
0899	Other mining and quarrying activities, not elsewhere mentioned
1010	Processing and preserving of meat
1020	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and mollusks
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
1040	Manufacture of oils and fats of vegetable and animal
1050	Manufacture of dairy products
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products
1071	Manufacture of bakery products
1072	Preparation of sugar
1079	Manufacture of other food products, not elsewhere mentioned

1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors (beer and malt)
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and bottled water
1313	Finishing of textiles (Printed)
1399	Manufacture of other textiles, not elsewhere mentioned
1411	Manufacture of garments, except fur garments
1430	Manufacture of knit or crochet garments (knitting needle)
1520	Shoemaking
1610	Sawmilling and brushing of wood
1622	Manufacture of joinery and carpentry for buildings and constructions
1629	Manufacture of products of wood, manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
1702	Manufacture of paper, corrugated board and packaging paper and board
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
1811	Printing (newspapers, magazines, etc.)
1812	Services related to printing
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations candles
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products, not elsewhere mentioned
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
2220	Manufacture of plastic products
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2392	Manufacture of clay materials for construction
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement, plaster and panalit
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel products
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products (welding)
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal; powder metallurgy.
2599	Manufacture of other metallic products, not elsewhere mentioned
3011	Building of ships and floating structures
3100	Manufacture of furniture and mattresses (upholstery)
3212	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles
3290	Other manufacturing, not elsewhere mentioned
3312	Repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment
3314	Repair and maintenance of electrical equipment
3315	Repair and maintenance of transport equipment, except motor vehicles

3319	Repair of other type of equipment
3320	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
3510	Generation, transmission and distribution of electricity
3530	Supply of steam, air conditioning and production of ice
3600	Water collection, treatment and supply of water
3700	Sewerage
3811	Collection of non-hazardous waste (garbage)
3830	Processing and recovery of materials
3900	Sanitation activities and other waste management services
4100	Construction of buildings
4210	Construction of roads and railways
4220	Construction of of public service projects
4290	Construction of other civil engineering projects
4312	Preparation of the land
4321	Electrical installations
4322	Plumbing and installation of heating and air conditioning
4329	Other type of installations for construction
4330	Completion and finishing of buildings
4390	Other specialized construction activities
4510	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis in tax-free zones
4530	Wholesale of food, beverages and snuff in tax-free zones
4541	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear accessories tax-free zones
4542	Wholesale of household goods in tax-free zones
4543	Wholesale of jewelry, watches and fine fantasy tax-free zones
4549	Wholesale of other personal and consumer products in various tax-free zones
4555	Wholesale of parts and accessories of motor vehicles in tax-free zones
4563	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, equipment and materials for plumbing and heating in tax-free zones
4590	Wholesale of other products in tax-free zones
4610	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
4620	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
4630	Wholesale of food, beverages and snuff
4641	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and accessories, and footwear
4642	Wholesale of household goods
4643	Wholesale of jewelry, watches and fine fantasy
4649	Wholesale of other personal and various consumer products
4651	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software
4652	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts and pieces
4653	Wholesale of machinery, agricultural equipment, their parts and accessories

4654	Wholesale of motor vehicles
4655	Wholesale of parts and accessories of motor vehicles
4659	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment
4661	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
4663	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, equipment and plumbing and heating materials
4669	Wholesale of garbage, waste and other products, not elsewhere mentioned
4690	Wholesale of other non-specialized products
4711	Retail sales in non-specialized stores with assortment composed mostly of food, beverages and snuff
4719	Retail sales of other goods in non-specialized stores (department stores or sections)
4721	Retail sales of food in specialized stores
4722	Retail sales of beverages in specialized stores
4730	Retail sales of motor vehicle fuel
4731	Retail sales of automotive vehicles
4732	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
4733	Retail sales of parts and accessories of motor vehicles
4734	Retail sales of motorcycles, their parts and accessories, maintenance and repair
4741	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment
4742	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores
4751	Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores
4752	Retail sales of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores
4753	Retail sale of carpets, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores
4759	Retail sales of appliances, furniture, and household equipment in specialized stores use
4761	Retail sales of books, newspapers and stationery, office supplies and equipment in specialized stores
4763	Retail sale of sports goods in specialized stores
4771	Retail sales of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods in specialized stores
4772	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical, orthopedic, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores
4773	Other retail sales in specialized stores (eyewear)
4774	Retail sales at stores of used goods (non-food)
4775	Retail sales of watches, jewelry and fine costume
4781	Retail sales of food, beverages and tobacco products in market stalls
4782	Retail sales of textiles, clothing, footwear and other goods in market stalls (street vendors)
4789	Retail sales of lottery and newspaper in market stalls
4791	Retail sales via mail order or online
4799	Other retail sales not done in stores and market stalls, not elsewhere mentioned
4841	Retail sales of textiles, clothing, footwear and accessories in tax-free zones
4849	Retail sales of other personal and consumer products in various tax-free zones
4899	Other retail sales
4921	Land passenger transport in urban, suburban or metropolitan areas
4922	Other passenger land transport

4923	Freight transport by road
4924	Freight transport by road in tax-free zones
4930	Pipeline transport
5011	Sea and coastal transport of passengers
5012	Sea and coastal transport cargo
5110	Passenger transport by air
5120	Freight transport by air
5211	Warehousing and storage
5221	Secondary service activities by land transport
5222	Secondary service activities for water transport
5223	Secondary service activities for air transportation
5224	Cargo handling
5225	Cargo handling in tax-free zones
5226	Panama Canal Authority (ACP)
5227	Activities of other transport agencies conducted in tax-free zones
5229	Other complementary activities for transportation services
5310	Mailing
5320	Courier service
5399	Other transportation, storage and delivery
5510	Temporary accommodation activities
5611	Restaurants
5612	Preparation and sale of food in the streets and makeshift stalls
5629	Other food service activities
5631	Activities related to beverage service
5632	Preparation and sale of beverages in public and makeshift stalls
5813	Publishing of newspapers, journals and magazines
5914	Picture projection activities (cinemas)
6010	Radio broadcasting
6021	TV broadcasting
6022	Programming and activities of production and broadcasting
6110	Wired telecommunications activities
6120	Wireless telecommunications activities
6130	Satellite telecommunications activities
6190	Other telecommunications activities
6201	Computer programming activities
6202	Consulting activities, computer and media management activities computerized
6209	Other activities of information technology and computer service, n
6399	Other information services, not elsewhere mentioned
6419	Other monetary intermediation (National Bank of Panama)

6492	Other types of credit (pawnshops, financial)
6499	Other financial activities, except insurance and pension funding
6511	Life insurance
6512	General insurance
6611	Administration of financial markets
6619	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities
6621	Assessment of risk and damage
6622	Activities of insurance agents and brokers
6699	Other financial and insurance activities
6810	Real estate activities with own or leased property
6821	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
6822	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis in tax-free zones
6910	Legal activities
6921	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing, tax advice
7021	Activities of business administration and business management consulting
7110	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy activities
7210	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
7310	Advertising
7320	Market research and public opinion polling
7410	Specialized design activities
7420	Photographic activities
7490	Other professional, scientific and technical, not elsewhere mentioned
7500	Veterinary activities
7710	Rental of motor vehicles without a driver
7722	Rental of video tapes and disks
7729	Rental of other personal and household goods, not elsewhere mentioned
7731	Rental of other machinery, equipment without operators and tangible goods
7810	Activities of agencies dedicated to the placement of employees
7830	Other activities related to the provision of human resources
7911	Activities of travel agencies
7912	Activities of tourism operators
7990	Other travel booking services and related activities
8010	Private security activities
8020	Activities of security systems service
8110	Activities for facilities support
8121	General cleaning of buildings
8129	Other activities of building and industrial cleaning (spraying)
8130	Maintenance activities and care of landscapes (gardens, parks)
8211	Combined activities for office administrative services

8219	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support
8220	Activities of call centers
8230	Organization of conventions and trade shows
8291	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus
8292	Activities of bottling and packaging
8299	Other service activities of business support, not elsewhere mentioned
8411	Activities of public administration in general
8412	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health, educational, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services
8413	Regulation and facilitation of economic activities
8421	Foreign affairs
8423	Activities related to keeping public order and security
8430	Activities related to compulsory social security plans
8510	Pre-primary and primary education
8521	Secondary education
8522	Secondary education for technical and vocational training
8530	Higher education
8541	Sports and recreation education
8542	Cultural education
8549	Other education activities, not elsewhere mentioned
8610	Activities of hospitals
8620	Medical and dental practice activities
8690	Other activities related to human health (clinical laboratories)
8710	Installations of residences providing nursing care
8790	Other residential care institutions
8890	Other social work activities without accommodation, not elsewhere mentioned
9000	Activities of art, entertainment and creativity
9101	Activities of libraries and archives
9103	Activities of botanical gardens, zoos and nature parks
9200	Gambling and betting activities
9311	Management of sports facilities
9312	Activities of sports clubs
9319	Other sport activities
9329	Other amusement and recreation activities, not elsewhere mentioned
9411	Activities of businesses and employers
9491	Activities of religious organizations
9492	Activities of political organizations
9499	Activities of other organizations, not elsewhere mentioned (civic clubs)
9511	Repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral equipment

9512	Repair and maintenance of communication equipment
9521	Repair and maintenance of electrical appliances
9522	Repair and maintenance of household appliances, home and garden equipment
9523	Repair and maintenance of footwear and leather goods
9524	Repair and maintenance of furniture and home accessories
9529	Repair and maintenance of other personal and household goods, not elsewhere mentioned
9601	Washing, drying and cleaning of textile and fur products
9602	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment activities
9603	Funerals and related activities
9609	Other service activities, not elsewhere mentioned
9700	Activities of households as employers of domestic workers
9910	Extraterritorial organizations and organisms
9990	Other activities, response suppressed
9995	Undeclared or not clearly defined activities
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person works for, 4 digits.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who are economically active and have worked before [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_OCC: Occupation, 3 digits

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A438 PA10A466"><span class="em">23. What occupation, job, or work did you do last week or the last time that you worked? If you have more than one job, note the occupation of your primary job. Consider the primary job to be the one that generates the greatest income.</span><br /><div class="i1">Primary occupation \_\_\_\_<br />[] 9998 Never worked - Continue with question 28.</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Members of the executive and legislative branches; managers of public administration, and social interest organizations
0112	Directors and general managers of companies
0121	Directors and managers of services companies
0122	Directors and managers of sales, marketing and development
0131	Directors, officers and managers of farming, forestry and fishing
0132	Directors and managers of manufacturing, mining, construction and distribution
0133	Directors and managers in technology services and information communications
0134	Directors and managers in professional services
0141	Managers and administrators of hotels and restaurants
0142	Managers and administrators of wholesale and retail companies
0143	Other managers and administrators of services companies
0199	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0211	Physicists, chemists and related occupations
0212	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
0213	Life science professionals
0214	Engineers (excluding electrotechnologists)
0215	Electrotechnology engineers
0216	Architects, urban planners, surveyors and designers
0221	Physicians
0222	Professional nurses
0225	Veterinarians
0226	Other health professionals
0231	Professors at universities and other higher education institutions
0232	Professors at vocational schools
0233	Secondary school teachers
0234	Primary school teachers and preschool teachers
0235	Other education professionals
0241	Professionals in finance
0242	Professionals in management and organization
0243	Professionals in sales, marketing and public relations
0251	Software developers and analysts of software and multimedia
0252	Professionals in databases and computer networks
0261	Law-related occupations (judges, attorneys, etc.)
0263	Professionals in social and theological sciences
0264	Authors, journalists and linguists
0265	Creative and performing artists
0299	Other workers in occupations akin to those included in this group

0311	Physics, chemistry, and engineering technicians
0312	Supervisors in mining, manufacturing and construction
0313	Process control technicians
0314	Technicians and mid-level professionals in the life sciences and related sciences
0315	Controllers and technicians in marine and air navigation
0321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
0322	Mid-level professionals of nursing and midwifery
0324	Veterinary assistants
0325	Other mid-level professionals of health
0331	Mid-level professionals in finance and mathematics
0332	Commercial agents and brokers
0333	Business services agents
0334	Administrative and specialized secretaries, and related
0335	Agents of government for law enforcement and related
0341	Intermediate level professionals in legal, social and religious services
0342	Sports and fitness trainers
0343	Intermediate level professionals in cultural, artistic and culinary activities
0351	Technicians in operations of information technology, communications and user support
0352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
0399	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0411	Secretaries
0412	Office machine operators
0421	Payors, money collectors and related occupations
0422	Employees of customer information services
0431	Accounting and financial auxiliaries
0432	Clerks in charge of registration of materials and transport
0441	Other office workers
0499	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0511	Workers providing transportation services to passengers
0512	Cooks (excluding chefs and fast food cooks)
0513	Waiters and salonereros
0514	Hairdressers, beauticians and related
0515	Supervisors of maintenance and cleaning of buildings
0516	Other personal services workers
0521	Child care workers and teachers' aides
0522	Personal care workers in health services
0531	Workers in protective services
0541	Street and market stalls vendors
0542	Traders at small businesses and sellers at stores and warehouses

0543	Cashiers at stores and ticket vendors
0544	Other sellers
0599	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0611	Farmers of crops for sale in the market
0612	Animal breeders for sale in the market and related
0621	Forestry and related workers
0622	Fishermen, hunters and trappers
0631	Crop farmers for subsistence
0632	Animal breeders for subsistence
0633	Agricultural worker for subsistence
0634	Fishers for subsistence
0711	Construction workers (structural work) and related
0712	Workers in construction finishing and related
0713	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related
0721	Moulders, welders, boilermakers, fitters of metallic structures and related
0722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related
0723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
0731	Artisans
0732	Workers in graphic arts
0741	Installers and repairers of electrical equipment
0742	Installers and repairers of electronic and telecommunications equipment
0751	Workers in food processing and related
0752	Workers wood treatment, cabinetmakers and related
0753	Operators and related apparel
0754	Other artisans, operators and workers not listed elsewhere
0799	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0811	Quarriers, mining and mineral processing
0813	Machine operators in developing and photographic chemicals
0814	Operators of machines for the production of rubber, paper and plastic
0815	Machine operators produce textiles and leather and leather
0816	Machine operators prepare food, beverages and snuff
0817	Operators in the preparation of paper and wood processing
0818	Other machine operators and fixed installations
0821	Assemblers
0832	Drivers of cars, trucks and motorcycles
0833	Drivers of buses, trams and heavy trucks
0834	Operators of mobile heavy equipment
0835	Deck and related
0899	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group

0911	Household, establishments and mass transport cleaners
0912	Cleaners of private cars, windows, laundry and other hand cleaning activities
0921	Agricultural, fishery and forestry pawns
0931	Workers in the mining and construction
0932	Workers in manufacturing
0933	Unskilled workers in transport and storage services
0941	Helpers in the preparation of food for immediate consumption
0951	Street vendors and related services
0952	Vendors of products (excluding prepared food)
0961	Waste collectors
0962	Other elementary occupations
0970	Other workers who perform an occupation akin to those included in this group
0990	Workers in unidentified occupations
9998	Never worked
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation, 3 digits.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_WHYNOT: Reason for not looking for work

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A436 PA10A437"><span class="em">22. What was the reason for not looking for work last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 You do work for fixed periods of time<br />[] 2 You already found a job<br />[] 3 You looked previously and are awaiting a response<br />[] 4 You are tired of looking for a job<br />Answers 1-4, continue with question 23.<br />[] 5 You are retired or pensioned for old age<br />[] 6 You are pensioned (for accident or illness)<br />

7 You are a student only  
 8 You are a housewife or household worker  
 9 You have a permanent disability from work  
 10 Advanced age (70 years old and more)  
 11 Other inactive people. Specify \_\_\_\_  
 Answers 5- 11, continue with question 28.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Does jobs for fixed periods
02	Already found a job
03	Previously searched and awaits the results
04	Got tired of looking for work
05	Retired due to old age
06	Pensioner (due to accident or sickness)
07	Only a student
08	Only a housewife or domestic worker
09	Permanently unable to work
10	Advanced age (70 years or older)
11	Other reasons for not looking for work
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for not looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work and did not look for work last week or last month [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WKLOOKMO: Looked for work last month**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A435"><span class="em">21. Did you look for work last month?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23.<br />[ ] 2 No -- Continue with question 22.</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work last month.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not have a job nor did any work for money and did not look for work last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_WKLOOKWK: Looked for work last week**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A431 PA10A432 PA10A433 PA10A434 PA10A435 PA10A436 PA10A437 PA10A438 PA10A439 PA10A440 PA10A441 PA10A465 PA10A466 PA10A467 PA10A468"> [Questions 17 to 27 were asked to individuals 10 years old and older]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PA10A434"><span class="em">20. Did you look for work last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes -- Continue with question 23.<br />[ ] 2 No -- Continue with question 21.</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work last week.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not have a job nor did any work for money last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

CONCEPT

### PA2010A\_ASSTOTH: Description of other sources of assistance

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Clothes or shoes
02	Gifts
04	School supplies
08	Bonuses
10	Per diem or travel allowance
13	Food
14	Program "100 for the 70s" (100 para los 70)
15	Red de oportunidades
16	SENAPAN or family bonus for food
17	Undeclared
20	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of other sources of income from assistance.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons age 10+ who receive income from other sources of assistance [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_INCACC: Income from pension due to accident, sickness, etc. in Panamanian balboas**

**Data file:** PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from pension due to accident, sickness, etc., in Panamanian balboas.

## UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PA10A446 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.  
 700 = 700+.  
 99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCAAG: Income from sale of agricultural goods or livestock in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from sale of agricultural goods or livestock in Panamanian balboas.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

PA10A453 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.  
 500 = 500+.  
 99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCAST: Income from cash assistance in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from cash assistance in Panamanian balboas.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

PA10A448 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

1000 = 1000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCFODP: Income from food allowance in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from food pension in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PA10A447 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

500 = 500+.

99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCOTH: Other income in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from other sources of income in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PA10A454 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

2000 = 2000+.

99999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCOTHA: Income from other sources of assistance in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div></svar>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from other sources of assistance in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PA10A449 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

400 = 400 or more.

999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_INCREMENT: Income from rent, returns on investments, etc. in Panamanian balboas

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451
PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450
PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for ____?
How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? ____<br />b. Thirteenth-month
payment? ____<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? ____<br />d. Retirement or old-age
pension? ____<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? ____<br />f. Assistance from
institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? ____<br />2)
Money? ____<br />3) Other? (specify) ____</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? ____
<br />h. Scholarships? ____<br />i. Agricultural sales? ____<br />j. Other income? ____</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from rent, returns on investments, etc., in Panamanian balboas.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PA10A451 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.

1000 = 1000+.

99999 = Unknown.

**PA2010A\_INCSCH: Income from scholarships in Panamanian balboas**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451
PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450
PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for ____?
How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? ____<br />b. Thirteenth-month
payment? ____<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? ____<br />d. Retirement or old-age
pension? ____<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? ____<br />f. Assistance from
institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? ____<br />2)
Money? ____<br />3) Other? (specify) ____</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? ____
<br />h. Scholarships? ____<br />i. Agricultural sales? ____<br />j. Other income? ____</div><br /></sva>
```

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's income from scholarships in Panamanian balboas.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PA10A452 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income from scholarships.

375 = 375 or more.

999 = Unknown.

## PA2010A\_INCYES: Has income

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A455"><span class="em">28A. Income:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Has income<br />[] 2 Has no income<br />[] 3 Not declared</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has income in the last month.

#### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_BPLRC: Country or district of birth, recoded

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A461"><span class="em">10. Where did your mother live when you were born</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 11.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_\_ District \_\_ A \_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 11</div><br /><div class="i1">In another country?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />Country \_\_\_<br /><span class="em">10A. In which period did you arrive in Panama</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Before May, 2000<br />[] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005<br />[] 3 Between May 2005 and today</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bocas del Toro
0102	Changuinola
0103	Chiriqui Grande
0201	Aguadulce
0202	Anton
0203	La Pintada
0204	Nata
0205	Ola
0206	Penonome
0301	Colon
0302	Chagres
0303	Donoso
0304	Portobelo
0305	Santa Isabel
0401	Alanje
0402	Baru
0403	Boqueron
0404	Boquete
0405	Bugaba
0406	David
0407	Dolega
0408	Gualaca
0409	Remedios
0410	Renacimiento
0411	San Felix

0412	San Lorenzo
0413	Tole
0501	Chepigana
0502	Pinogana
0601	Chitre
0602	Las Minas
0603	Los Pozos
0604	Ocu
0605	Parita
0606	Pese
0607	Santa Maria
0701	Guarare
0702	Las Tablas
0703	Los Santos
0704	Macaracas
0705	Pedasi
0706	Pocri
0707	Tonosi
0801	Arraijan
0802	Balboa
0803	Capira
0804	Chame
0805	Chepo
0806	Chiman
0807	La Chorrera
0808	Panama
0809	San Carlos
0810	San Miguelito
0811	Taboga
0901	Atalaya
0902	Calobre
0903	Cañazas
0904	La Mesa
0905	Las Palmas
0906	Montijo
0907	Rio de Jesus
0908	San Francisco
0909	Santa Fe
0910	Santiago

0911	Sona
0912	Mariato
1001	Comarca Kuna Yala
1101	Cemaco
1102	Sambu
1201	Besiko
1202	Mirono
1203	Mina
1204	Nole Duima
1205	Ñurum
1206	Kankintu
1207	Kusapin
2101	Greenland
2103	Canada
2105	United States of America
2107	Mexico
2211	Guatemala
2213	El Salvador
2214	Honduras
2217	Nicaragua
2218	Costa Rica
2231	Cuba
2232	Dominican Republic
2233	Haiti
2244	Jamaica (Cayman Islands, Turks and Caicos)
2275	Puerto Rico
2299	Other Central America and Caribbean
2311	Colombia
2313	Ecuador
2314	Venezuela
2321	Brazil
2331	Uruguay
2333	Argentina
2341	Bolivia
2351	Peru
2353	Chile
2402	Germany
2417	Spain
2422	France

2432	Italy
2434	Netherlands
2443	United Kingdom
2447	Sweden
2466	Ukraine
2499	Other European countries
2517	South Korea
2518	China (Mainland)
2521	China-Taiwan
2527	Philippines
2528	Hong Kong
2531	India
2538	Israel
2548	Lebanon
2599	Other Asia
2600	Russia
2799	African countries
2899	Other countries
9998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the recorded mother's district or country of residence when the person was born.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PA10A456 PA10A457"> [Questions 29 and 30 were asked to women 12 years old or more]<br /></svr></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A456"><span class="em">29. How many children have you had that were born alive?</span><br /><div class="i1">Total number of children \_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">Continue with question 30.</div><br /><div class="i1">[] None</div> <br /><div class="i2">Continue with the next person.</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_CHBORN12R: Child born during the last 12 months**

**Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" PA10A458 PA10A459"> [Questions 31 and 32 were asked to women 12 to 49 years old, who have declared to have children born alive.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A458"><span class="em">31. Of your children born alive, were any born within the past twelve months?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Date of birth</div><br /><div class="i3">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 32.<br />[] 2 No - Continue with the next person.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive was born during the last 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Females age 12 to 49 who have children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_CHLIVE: Number of children currently alive

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A456 PA10A457"> [Questions 29 and 30 were asked to women 12 years old or more]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A457"><span class="em">30. Of these, how many are alive?</span><br /><div class="i1">Total number of live children \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Females age 12+ who have children born alive [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PA2010A\_CHLIVEYR: Is the child born during the last 12 month currently alive?

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" PA10A458 PA10A459"> [Questions 31 and 32 were asked to women 12 to 49 years old, who have declared to

have children born alive.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A459"><span class="em">32. Is this boy or girl still alive?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes <br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive in the last 12 months is currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_INCP: Income of the person**

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A455"> [Questions 28 and 28A were asked to all household members]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A442 PA10A443 PA10A444 PA10A445 PA10A446 PA10A447 PA10A448 PA10A449 PA10A450 PA10A451 PA10A452 PA10A453 PA10A454 PA10A460"><span class="em">28. What was your income last month for \_\_\_\_? How much (in balboas)?</span><br /><div class="i1">a. Salary or gross income? \_\_\_\_<br />b. Thirteenth-month payment? \_\_\_\_<br />c. Income for independent work or self-employment? \_\_\_\_<br />d. Retirement or old-age pension? \_\_\_\_<br />e. Pension (due to accident, illness, survival benefits or other)? \_\_\_\_<br />f. Assistance from institutions or other person(s) who do not live with you?</div><br /><div class="i2">1) Food allowance? \_\_\_\_<br />2) Money? \_\_\_\_<br />3) Other? (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Leases, rents, interests, or benefits? \_\_\_\_<br />h. Scholarships? \_\_\_\_<br />i. Agricultural sales? \_\_\_\_<br />j. Other income? \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total income of the person in the last month.

UNIVERSE  
Panama 2010: All persons

### concept

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION  
PA10A460 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Without income.  
1 = With income.  
10000 = 10000+.  
9999999 = Undeclared.

## PA2010A\_PRVDISRC: Country or district of previous residence recoded

Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A463"><span class="em">12. Where did you live before coming to live where you live permanently?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 13.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_ District \_\_ A \_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 12A<br />In another country?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />Country \_\_\_<br /><span class="em">12A. In which period did you arrive in the place where you live permanently</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 Before May, 2000<br />[] 2 Between May, 2000 and April 2005<br />[] 3 Between May 2005 and today</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bocas del Toro
0102	Changuinola
0103	Chiriqui Grande
0201	Aguadulce
0202	Anton
0203	La Pintada
0204	Nata

0205	Ola
0206	Penonome
0301	Colon
0302	Chagres
0303	Donoso
0304	Portobelo
0305	Santa Isabel
0401	Alanje
0402	Baru
0403	Boqueron
0404	Boquete
0405	Bugaba
0406	David
0407	Dolega
0408	Gualaca
0409	Remedios
0410	Renacimiento
0411	San Felix
0412	San Lorenzo
0413	Tole
0501	Chepigana
0502	Pinogana
0601	Chitre
0602	Las Minas
0603	Los Pozos
0604	Ocu
0605	Parita
0606	Pese
0607	Santa Maria
0701	Guarare
0702	Las Tablas
0703	Los Santos
0704	Macaracas
0705	Pedasi
0706	Pocri
0707	Tonosi
0801	Arraijan
0802	Balboa
0803	Capira

0804	Chame
0805	Chepo
0806	Chiman
0807	La Chorrera
0808	Panama
0809	San Carlos
0810	San Miguelito
0811	Taboga
0901	Atalaya
0902	Calobre
0903	Cañazas
0904	La Mesa
0905	Las Palmas
0906	Montijo
0907	Rio de Jesus
0908	San Francisco
0909	Santa Fe
0910	Santiago
0911	Sona
0912	Mariato
1001	Comarca Kuna Yala
1101	Cemaco
1102	Sambu
1201	Besiko
1202	Mirono
1203	Mina
1204	Nole Duima
1205	Ñurum
1206	Kankintu
1207	Kusapin
2103	Canada
2105	United States of America
2107	Mexico
2211	Guatemala
2213	El Salvador
2214	Honduras
2217	Nicaragua
2218	Costa Rica
2231	Cuba

2232	Dominican Republic
2244	Jamaica (Cayman Islands, Turks and Caicos)
2275	Puerto Rico
2299	Other Central America and Caribbean
2311	Colombia
2313	Ecuador
2314	Venezuela
2321	Brazil
2331	Uruguay
2333	Argentina
2341	Bolivia
2351	Peru
2353	Chile
2443	United Kingdom
2432	Italy
2422	France
2417	Spain
2402	Germany
2499	Other European countries
2518	China (Mainland)
2521	China-Taiwan
2531	India
2538	Israel
2548	Lebanon
2599	Other Asia
2600	Russia
2899	Other countries
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's recoded district or country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: Persons who are permanent residents in Panama [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PA2010A\_RESDISRC: District of permanent residence, recoded****Data file: PAN2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PA10A420 PA10A421 PA10A422 PA10A425 PA10A426 PA10A461 PA10A462 PA10A463"> [Questions 10 to 12A were asked to all persons]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PA10A422 PA10A462"><span class="em">11. Where you live permanently?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0001 In this same place<br />Continue with question 12.<br />In another populated place?</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_<br />Province or indigenous district \_\_\_<br />Province \_\_ District \_\_ A \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">Continue with question 12<br />[] 9998 In another country<br />Conclude the interview with this person.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bocas del Toro
0102	Changuinola
0103	Chiriqui Grande
0201	Aguadulce
0202	Anton
0203	La Pintada
0204	Nata
0205	Ola
0206	Penonome
0301	Colon
0302	Chagres
0303	Donoso
0304	Portobelo
0305	Santa Isabel
0401	Alanje
0402	Baru
0403	Boqueron
0404	Boquete
0405	Bugaba
0406	David
0407	Dolega
0408	Gualaca

0409	Remedios
0410	Renacimiento
0411	San Felix
0412	San Lorenzo
0413	Tole
0501	Chepigana
0502	Pinogana
0601	Chitre
0602	Las Minas
0603	Los Pozos
0604	Ocu
0605	Parita
0606	Pese
0607	Santa Maria
0701	Guarare
0702	Las Tablas
0703	Los Santos
0704	Macaracas
0705	Pedasi
0706	Pocri
0707	Tonosi
0801	Arraijan
0802	Balboa
0803	Capira
0804	Chame
0805	Chepo
0806	Chiman
0807	La Chorrera
0808	Panama
0809	San Carlos
0810	San Miguelito
0811	Taboga
0901	Atalaya
0902	Calobre
0903	Cañazas
0904	La Mesa
0905	Las Palmas
0906	Montijo
0907	Rio de Jesus

0908	San Francisco
0909	Santa Fe
0910	Santiago
0911	Sona
0912	Mariato
1001	Comarca Kuna Yala
1101	Cemaco
1102	Sambu
1201	Besiko
1202	Mirono
1203	Mina
1204	Nole Duima
1205	Ñurum
1206	Kankintu
1207	Kusapin
9998	In another country
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's recoded district of permanent residence.

### UNIVERSE

Panama 2010: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### **XI Censo de Población y VII de Vivienda 2010, Questionnaire**

---

title XI Censo de Población y VII de Vivienda 2010, Questionnaire  
date 2010-05-01  
country Panama  
language Spanish  
filename enum\_form\_pa2010.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### **XI Censo de Población y VII de Vivienda 2010, Manual del Empadronador**

---

title XI Censo de Población y VII de Vivienda 2010, Manual del Empadronador  
date 2010-05-01  
country Panama  
language Spanish  
filename enum\_instruct\_pa2010.pdf

---